

# CSBA POLICY GUIDE SHEET

May 2026

Note: Descriptions below identify revisions made to CSBA's sample board policies, administrative regulations, board bylaws, and/or exhibits. Editorial changes and minor revisions have also been made. Districts and county offices of education should review the sample materials and modify their own policies accordingly.

## **Board Policy 1240 - Volunteer Assistance**

Policy updated to align with law the list of characteristics for which harassment of a volunteer is prohibited. Additionally, policy updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 848, 2025)** which provides that a volunteer who is over 18 years of age who interacts with students outside of the immediate supervision and control of the student's parent/guardian or a school employee is a mandated reporter and subject to the requirements of The Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act, including, but not limited to, notification, training and reporting requirements.

## **Administrative Regulation 1240 - Volunteer Assistance**

Regulation updated in conjunction with the accompanying Board policy.

## **Administrative Regulation 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures**

Regulation updated to more closely align with the California Department of Education's federal program monitoring instrument.

## **Exhibit (1) 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures**

Exhibit updated to clarify that the notice provided by the exhibit applies to all grade levels, including transitional kindergarten.

## **Exhibit (2) 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures**

Exhibit updated to clarify that the form provided by the exhibit applies to all grade levels, including transitional kindergarten.

## **Board Policy 2110 - Superintendent Responsibilities and Duties**

Policy updated to expand the Governing Board's philosophical statement. Additionally, policy updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 827, 2025)**, which requires the Superintendent to receive specified training in ethics once every two years, with a specific timeline for Superintendents who begin service with the district after January 1, 2026.

## **Administrative Regulation 3517 - Facilities Inspection**

Regulation updated to more closely align with code language. Additionally, regulation updated to, in regard to all-gender restrooms for student use, differentiate between the signage requirements and the requirements for the restroom itself. In addition, regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 927, 2025)** which requires the County Superintendent of Schools to prioritize reviewing, within the first four weeks of the school year where practicable, schools for which the County Superintendent has received information from a survey, a complaint filed pursuant to specified state law, or any other reliable source, that a facility of a school poses an emergency or urgent threat to the health or safety of students or staff or is not in good repair, as specified.

## **Exhibit (1) 3517 - Facilities Inspection**

Exhibit updated in conjunction with the accompanying administrative regulation.

## **NEW - Exhibit (2) 3517 - Facilities Inspection**

New exhibit provides a notice regarding all-gender restrooms, which is required to be posted in a prominent and conspicuous location outside of at least one all-gender restroom.

#### **Board Policy 4100 - Certificated Personnel**

Policy updated for consistency, as appropriate, with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 4200 - Classified Personnel and Board Policy 4300 -Administrative and Supervisory Personnel, including material related to professional development; the "filling" of certificated positions; clearly defined and communicated duties, responsibilities, and expectations for each certificated position; and employee responsibilities and performance evaluations. Additionally, policy updated to delete language regarding the availability and administration of policies, rules, and regulations related to certificated personnel, as being unnecessary due to its very general nature.

#### **Board Policy 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection**

Policy updated to clarify that (1) recruitment and selection processes and procedures be consistent with applicable law, Board policy, and collective bargaining agreements and be designed to promote fairness and equity so that individuals are selected for employment in the district based on demonstrated knowledge, skills, and competence and in compliance with applicable antidiscrimination laws, (2) recruitment and selection processes and procedures include the recruitment of a diverse pool of qualified applicants, consistent with applicable law, (3) job announcements are disseminated in a manner reasonably designed to reach a broad pool of qualified candidates, and (4) hiring procedures be developed and maintained to identify qualified candidates who meet district needs. Additionally, policy updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 848, 2025)** which requires districts (1) when considering an applicant for a certificated position, to inquire with each local educational agency, diagnostic center operated by the California Department of Education, or private school that previously employed the applicant, as to whether the applicant was the subject of any credible complaints of, substantiated investigations into, or discipline for, egregious misconduct that was required to be reported to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC), (2) when considering an applicant for a classified position, to inquire with each local educational agency or private school that previously employed the applicant as to whether the applicant was the subject of any credible complaints of, substantiated investigations into, or discipline for, egregious misconduct that were used to support a substantiated investigation, and (3) upon inquiry, to disclose to a local educational agency or private school considering an applicant for a certificated or classified position, the fact that a report of an employee's egregious misconduct was made to CTC. In addition, policy updated to reflect the prohibition from requiring an applicant to have a driver's license unless driving is an essential function of the position or it is otherwise reasonably expected for driving to be a job function for the position and that satisfying the job function using an alternative form of transportation would not be comparable in travel time or cost to the district.

#### **Administrative Regulation 4112 - Appointment and Conditions of Employment**

Regulation updated to reference case law, where the California Supreme Court held that a district can be held vicariously liable for the negligence of its administrators and supervisors in the hiring, retention, and supervision of a counselor who sexually harassed and/or abused a student. Additionally, regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 848, 2025)** which requires districts (1) when considering an applicant for a certificated position, to inquire with each local educational agency, diagnostic center operated by the California Department of Education, or private school that previously employed the applicant, as to whether the applicant was the subject of any credible complaints of, substantiated investigations into, or discipline for, egregious misconduct that were required to be reported to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC), and (2) upon inquiry, to disclose to a local educational agency or private school considering an applicant for a certificated or classified position, the fact that a report of an employee's egregious misconduct was made to CTC. In addition, regulation updated to reference, for county offices of education that have an elected, rather than appointed, County Superintendent of Schools, **NEW LAW (SB 521, 2025)** which provides that a public employee convicted of any felony involving accepting or giving, or offering to give, any bribe, conflict of interest, the embezzlement of public money, extortion or theft of public money, perjury, or conspiracy to commit any of those crimes arising directly out of official duties as a public employee, be disqualified for five years from any public employment.

#### **Administrative Regulation 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check**

Regulation updated to reference, for county offices of education that have an elected, rather than appointed, County Superintendent of Schools, **NEW LAW (SB 521, 2025)** which provides that a public employee convicted of any felony involving accepting or giving, or offering to give, any bribe, conflict of interest, the embezzlement of public money, extortion or theft of public money, perjury, or conspiracy to commit any of

those crimes arising directly out of official duties as a public employee, be disqualified for five years from any public employment. Additionally, regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 848, 2025)** which requires districts (1) when considering an applicant for a certificated position, to inquire with each local educational agency, diagnostic center operated by the California Department of Education, or private school that previously employed the applicant, as to whether the applicant was the subject of any credible complaints of, substantiated investigations into, or discipline for, egregious misconduct that were required to be reported to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC), (2) when considering an applicant for a classified position, to inquire with each local educational agency or private school that previously employed the applicant as to whether the applicant was the subject of any credible complaints of, substantiated investigations into, or discipline for, egregious misconduct that were used to support a substantiated investigation, and (3) upon inquiry, to disclose to a local educational agency or private school considering an applicant for a certificated or classified position, the fact that a report of an employee's egregious misconduct was made to CTC.

**Exhibit (1) 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check**

Exhibit updated to align with the Department of Justice's current Employee Statement Form, "Conditions for Release of Criminal Offender Record Information."

**Administrative Regulation 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files**

Regulation updated to delete unnecessary cross reference to administrative regulation 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department. Additionally, regulation updated to expand material to include former employees. In addition, regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 495, 2025)** which prohibits district staff, to the extent practicable, from disclosing or providing most personnel records in writing, verbally, or in any other manner to an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement, and **NEW LAW (SB 513, 2025)** which (1) clarifies that personnel records relating to an employee's or former employee's performance include education and training records and (2) requires districts that maintain education and training records to ensure that those records include specified information, unless covered by a valid collective bargaining agreement which expressly provides for specified terms. Regulation also updated to delete an exception which does not apply to districts, related to when personnel records are made available for inspection. Additionally, regulation updated to create new section "Egregious Misconduct" which reflects **NEW LAW (SB 848, 2025)** requiring districts, (1) when considering an applicant for a certificated position, to inquire with each local educational agency, diagnostic center operated by the California Department of Education, or private school that previously employed the applicant, as to whether the applicant was the subject of any credible complaints of, substantiated investigations into, or discipline for, egregious misconduct that were required to be reported to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC), (2) when considering an applicant for a classified position, to inquire with each local educational agency or private school that previously employed the applicant as to whether the applicant was the subject of any credible complaints of, substantiated investigations into, or discipline for, egregious misconduct that were used to support a substantiated investigation, and (3) upon inquiry, to disclose to a local educational agency or private school considering an applicant for a certificated or classified position, the fact that a report of an employee's egregious misconduct was made to CTC. In addition, regulation updated to more closely align with law.

**Board Policy 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications**

Policy updated in conjunction with the accompanying exhibit, which is reviewed and updated annually.

**Exhibit (1) 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications**

Exhibit updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 98, 2025)** which requires the comprehensive school safety plan to include procedures specifically designed to notify district staff when the school confirms the presence of immigration enforcement on the school site, **NEW LAW (SB 568, 2025)** which updates the term from "auto-injectable epinephrine" to "emergency epinephrine delivery systems", and **NEW LAW (SB 848, 2025)** which requires volunteers to be notified of specified information related to their status as mandated reporters.

**Board Policy 4200 - Classified Personnel**

Policy updated for consistency, as appropriate, with Board Policy 4100 - Certificated Personnel and Board Policy 4300 - Administrative and Supervisory Personnel, including material related to professional development; the "filling" of classified positions; clearly defined and communicated duties, responsibilities, and expectations for each classified position; and employee responsibilities and performance evaluations.

#### **Administrative Regulation 4200 - Classified Personnel**

Regulation updated in conjunction with the accompanying Board policy.

#### **Administrative Regulation 4212 - Appointment and Conditions of Employment**

Regulation updated to reference case law, where the California Supreme Court held that a district can be held vicariously liable for the negligence of its administrators and supervisors in the hiring, retention, and supervision of a counselor who sexually harassed and/or abused a student. Additionally, regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 848, 2025)** which requires districts (1) when considering an applicant for a classified position, to inquire with each local educational agency or private school that previously employed the applicant as to whether the applicant was the subject of any credible complaints of, substantiated investigations into, or discipline for, egregious misconduct that were used to support a substantiated investigation, and (2) upon inquiry, to disclose to a local educational agency or private school considering an applicant for a certificated or classified position, the fact that a report of an employee's egregious misconduct was made to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing. In addition, regulation update to reference, for county offices of education that have an elected, rather than appointed, County Superintendent of Schools, **NEW LAW (SB 521, 2025)** which provides that a public employee convicted of any felony involving accepting or giving, or offering to give, any bribe, conflict of interest, the embezzlement of public money, extortion or theft of public money, perjury, or conspiracy to commit any of those crimes arising directly out of official duties as a public employee, be disqualified for five years from any public employment.

#### **Board Policy 4300 - Administrative and Supervisory Personnel**

Policy updated for consistency, as appropriate, with Board Policy 4100 - Certificated Personnel and Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 4200 - Classified Personnel, including material related to professional development; the selection, recommendation, and Governing Board ratification of qualified candidates for administrative and supervisory positions; defined and communicated duties, responsibilities, and expectations for each administrative and supervisory position; and employee responsibilities and evaluations. Additionally, policy updated to delete language regarding the adoption of policies related to administrative and supervisory personnel, insofar as the policies are needed to comply with law and describe terms of employment, as being unnecessary due to its very general nature. In addition, policy updated to reflect case law which held that a classified employee can only obtain senior management status if that employee is designated a senior manager by the Board.

#### **Administrative Regulation 4300 - Administrative and Supervisory Personnel**

Regulation updated to delete material related to collective bargaining since management employees do not have collective bargaining rights pursuant to the Educational Employment Relations Act.

#### **Board Policy 5131.4 - Student Disturbances**

Policy updated to add to the Governing Board's philosophical statement the recognition that student disturbances interfere with a positive school environment and interrupt learning, and to delete material related to requesting assistance from law enforcement as that material is covered in the development of a school's disturbance management plan (formerly disturbance response plan). Additionally, policy updated to expand material related to a school's disturbance management plan, including who the Superintendent or designee may consult with when developing the plan, and creating a list of items that the plan may include. In addition, policy updated to provide that discipline for students who participate in a disturbance be in accordance with specified discipline related policies.

#### **Administrative Regulation 5131.4 - Student Disturbances**

Regulation updated to delete headings as unnecessary, reorganize and clarify the list of prohibited activities for which a student involved or attempting to be involved in may be subject to discipline, and include the requirement that a middle or high school student be permitted one excused absence per school year due to participation in a civic or political event.

**Board Policy 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting**

Policy updated to reflect that the Superintendent or designee may collaborate with the county's child welfare, probation, mental health, public health, and sheriff's departments; juvenile court; and office of education, on intervention programs for students. Additionally, policy updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 848, 2025)** which authorizes any instructional program on child abuse offered by the district to include, in addition to instruction on sexual abuse and human trafficking prevention, instruction on sexual assault,. In addition, policy updated to clarify that parent(s)/guardian(s) have the right to excuse their child from all or part of abuse, including sexual abuse, and human trafficking prevention education, and assessments related to that education, in accordance with law and Board policy. Policy also updated to reflect the requirement that districts that issue student identification cards for students in grades 7-12 have printed on them (1) the 988 Suicide and Crisis Lifeline, (2) the National Domestic Violence Hotline, and (3) as required by **NEW LAW (AB 727, 2025)** The Trevor Project's LGBTQ+ suicide hotline, and may have printed on them a quick response (QR) code that links to the county's mental health resources website.

**Administrative Regulation 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting**

Regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 848, 2025)** which (1) adds to the definition of "mandated reporter" a Governing Board member, or volunteer who is over 18 years of age and who interacts with students outside of the immediate supervision and control of the student's parent/guardian or a school employee, (2) requires volunteers to be provided mandated reporter training within six weeks of commencing volunteer services, and (3) adds specified training and notice requirements.

**DELETE - Board Policy 5141.7 - Sun Safety**

Policy deleted as unnecessary, with content being moved to new Board Policy 5141.75 - Weather Safety.

**NEW - Board Policy 5141.75 - Weather Safety**

New policy addresses safety related to various forms of inclement weather, and reflects requirement for districts to, by July 1, 2026, develop, adopt, and implement weather protocols for extreme weather conditions. Additionally, policy reflects CDE's "Senate Bill 1248: Extreme Weather Guidelines," and incorporates content from former Board Policy 5141.7 - Sun Safety.

**Board Policy 5142 - Safety**

Policy updated to add to the Governing Board's philosophical statement that the Board recognizes the importance of student engagement and safe use of technology to a safe school environment. Additionally, policy updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 848, 2025)** which mandates districts to, by July 1, 2026, adopt written (1) policies that promote safe environments for student learning and engagement, with specified components related to professional boundaries, and (2) policies, plans, or specifications regarding school facilities that address classroom and nonclassroom environments to promote safe environments for learning and engagement that are easily supervised.

**Administrative Regulation 5142 - Safety**

Regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 727, 2025)** which requires districts that issue student identification cards for students in grades 7-12 to have printed on them, in addition to other required safety and mental health resources, the Trevor Project's LGBTQ+ suicide hotline. Additionally, regulation updated to clarify that the Superintendent or designee may permit students to avoid overexposure to sun and extreme weather conditions in accordance with Board Policy 5141.75 - Weather Safety and Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 6142.7- Physical Education and Activity. In addition, regulation updated to add material related to a "personal transportation device," which includes, in addition to standard bicycles, scooters, skateboards, and roller skates, electric bicycles (e-bikes) and electric scooters (e-scooters), and requires that (1) students follow all laws and regulations regarding proper usage, speed limits, age, licensing, and equipment requirements, (2) personal transportation devices that do not meet legal standards for use on public roads or paths not be permitted on school campuses, (3) riding a personal transportation device is not permitted on school campus during the school day, and (4) while on campus, a personal transportation device should be walked to designated parking areas and secured.

**Board Policy 5145.6 - Parent/Guardian Notifications**

Policy updated in conjunction with the accompanying exhibit, which is reviewed and updated annually.

**Exhibit (1) 5145.6 - Parent/Guardian Notifications**

Exhibit updated to reflect (1) **NEW LAW (AB 495, 2025)** which requires the Governing Board to notify parents/guardians of, and post specified information in administrative buildings, related to response to immigration enforcement, (2) **NEW LAW (SB 715, 2025)** which has specified notification requirements related to discrimination, (3) the requirement to notify parents/guardians prior to administering any psychological test involving their child and the ability to opt-out, (4) the requirement to notify parents/guardians when a child is absent from school without permission, (5) **NEW LAW (SB 98, 2025)** which requires parents/guardians to be notified when that school confirms the presence of immigration enforcement on a school site, and (6) **NEW COURT DECISION (Mahmoud v. Taylor)** regarding the right to opt out of instructional content that substantially interferes with religious development.

**Board Policy 5148 - Child Care and Development**

Policy updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 568, 2025)** which requires the Superintendent or designee to make epinephrine delivery systems available at each child care program operated by or under contract with the district for providing emergency medical aid to any person suffering, or reasonably believed to be suffering, from an anaphylactic reaction. Additionally, policy updated to add section "Response to Immigration Enforcement" to reflect requirements of **NEW LAW (AB 495, 2025)** which requires districts that operate a child care and development program to (1) provide families with the Attorney General's Immigration webpage during enrollment so families can access the Attorney General's model policies in, "Promoting Safe Early Childhood Education for All: Guidance and Model Policies for Early Childhood Education and Child Care Providers Pursuant to the Family Preparedness Plan Act of 2025," (2) handle citizenship or immigration status and respond to immigration enforcement as specified in law and in accordance Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement, and (3) review the Attorney General's website by June 1 of each calendar year and, if needed to stay current with any updates to the Attorney General's model policies, update policy by July 1 of that calendar year.

**Administrative Regulation 5148 - Child Care and Development**

Regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 753, 2025)** which permits the district to employ assistant teacher permitholders to assist in the care, development, and instruction of children, so long as the number of assistant teacher permitholders employed by the district at one site does not exceed 50 percent of the number of classrooms at that site, and the district does not assign more than one assistant teacher to each classroom. Additionally, regulation updated to specify that in addition to any other required training, at least one director or teacher at each child care and development center have at least 15 hours of health and safety training, including training in a pediatric first aid or pediatric cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) course that includes instruction in the prevention and treatment of anaphylaxis, including the emergency use of epinephrine auto-injectors. In addition, regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 120, 2025)** which specifies that if a family already receiving services adds an additional child to the family size and the family requests services for that child during the current eligibility period, the family's eligibility period be extended, as necessary, to ensure that the additional child receives at least 12 months of eligibility for services before a redetermination of eligibility. Regulation also updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 792, 2025)** which specifies that (1) a family receiving services pursuant to specified law may be exempt from family fees for up to 24 months, rather than the previous 12 months, (2) absences due to medical or educational appointments are considered excused, and (3) for purposes of reimbursement, the district may claim attendance for days that the district is required to hold a space for a child during the period that a family is assumed to have abandoned care or is engaging in the appeal process based on disenrollment for abandoning care. Additionally, regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 495, 2025)** which requires districts that operate a child care and development program to (1) provide families with the Attorney General's Immigration webpage during enrollment so families can access the Attorney General's model policies in, "Promoting Safe Early Childhood Education for All: Guidance and Model Policies for Early Childhood Education and Child Care Providers Pursuant to the Family Preparedness Plan Act of 2025," (2) handle citizenship or immigration status and respond to immigration enforcement as specified in law and in accordance Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement, and (3) review the Attorney General's website by June 1 of each calendar year and, if needed to stay current with any updates to the Attorney General's model policies, update policy by July 1 of that calendar year.

**Board Policy 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education**

Policy updated to delete language related to concurrent enrollment of an early enrollment transitional kindergarten student in the district's California State Preschool Program (CSPP), as that language is no longer operative. Additionally, policy updated to add section "Response to Immigration Enforcement" to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 495, 2025)** which requires districts that offer a CSPP to (1) update their policies, by July 1, 2026, with language regarding responding to requests by immigration officials that is equivalent to the model policy language developed by the California Attorney General in, "Promoting Safe Early Childhood Education for All: Guidance and Model Policies for Early Childhood Education and Child Care Providers Pursuant to the Family Preparedness Plan Act of 2025," (2) provide families with the Attorney General's Immigration webpage during enrollment so families can access the Attorney General's model policies, (3) handle citizenship or immigration status and respond to immigration enforcement as specified in law and in accordance Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement, and (4) review the Attorney General's website by June 1 of each calendar year and, if needed to stay current with any updates to the Attorney General's model policies, update policy by July 1 of that calendar year.

**Administrative Regulation 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education**

Regulation updated to delete definition and other material related to an "early enrollment child" to correspond with the deletion of such content in the accompanying Board policy.

**Board Policy 7110 - Facilities Master Plan**

Policy updated to clarify in the Governing Board's philosophical statement that long-range planning is important for carrying out the district's vision, mission, and goals. Additionally, policy updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 848, 2025)** which requires the Board to, by July 1, 2026, adopt written policies, plans or specifications for the design and construction of facilities, including furnishing of such facilities, that promote safe environments for learning and engagement.

**Board Bylaw 9200 - Limits of Board Member Authority**

Bylaw updated to clarify the Governing Board's expectations that individual Board members conduct themselves specifically in accordance with Board Bylaw 9000 - Role of the Board and Board Bylaw 9005 - Governance Standards. Additionally, bylaw updated to include that (1) individual Board members do not have the authority to direct staff or represent the Board or the district, (2) individual Board members do not have the authority to investigate, resolve, or otherwise actively engage with community members with respect to complaints, personnel or student matters, or legal issues, (3) any Board member who receives a communication regarding such a topic shall forward the communication to or otherwise inform the Superintendent or Board president, and (4) individual Board members are permitted to engage with community members, including responding to general inquiries or expressions of opinion so long as such engagement is consistent with Board policies and bylaws such as Board Bylaw 9010 - Public Statements and Board Bylaw 9012 - Board Member Electronic Communications. In addition, bylaw updated to provide additional limitations, procedures, and expectations related to instances when an individual Board member observes and/or volunteers in a school or classroom, including in the school or classroom in which the Board member's child is enrolled.

**Policy 1240: Volunteer Assistance**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2010 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

The Governing Board recognizes that volunteer assistance in schools can enrich the educational program, increase supervision of students, contribute to school safety, and support the district in providing for the well-being of district students, while strengthening the schools' relationships with the community. The Board encourages parents/guardians and other members of the community to share their time, knowledge, and abilities with students.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement a plan for recruiting, screening, and placing volunteers, including strategies for reaching underrepresented groups of parents/guardians and community members. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee may recruit community members to serve as mentors to students and/or make appropriate referrals to community organizations.

The Board prohibits harassment of any volunteer on the basis of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, reproductive health decisionmaking, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or veteran or military status. (Government Code 12940)

As appropriate, the Superintendent or designee shall provide volunteers with information about school goals, programs, and practices and an orientation or other training related to their specific responsibilities.

Additionally, volunteers who are over 18 years of age and who interact with students outside of the immediate supervision and control of the student's parent/guardian or a school employee shall, as mandated reporters, receive the notification and training required of mandated reporters as specified in Administrative Regulation 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting.

A volunteer who is a mandated reporter shall make a report, as specified in Administrative Regulation 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting, whenever such volunteer has knowledge of or observes a child whom the volunteer knows or reasonably suspects has been the victim of child abuse or neglect.

Volunteers shall act in accordance with law, district policies and administrative regulations, including Board Policy and Administrative Regulation 4119.24/4219.24/4319.24 - Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions, and school rules. The Superintendent or designee shall be responsible for investigating and resolving complaints regarding volunteers.

Employees who supervise volunteers shall ensure that volunteers are assigned meaningful responsibilities that utilize their skills and expertise and maximize their contribution to the educational program.

Volunteer work shall be limited to those projects that do not replace the normal duties of classified staff. The Board nevertheless encourages volunteers to work on short-term projects to the extent that they enhance the classroom or school and comply with collective bargaining agreements.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures for determining whether volunteers possess the qualifications, if any, required by law and administrative regulation for the types of duties they will perform.

The Board encourages principals to develop a means for recognizing the contributions of each school's volunteers.

The Superintendent or designee shall periodically report to the Board regarding the district's volunteer assistance program.

**Workers' Compensation Insurance**

The Board desires to provide a safe environment for volunteers and minimize the district's exposure to liability.

Upon the adoption of a resolution by the Board, volunteers shall be entitled to workers' compensation benefits for any injury sustained while engaged in the performance of service for the district. (Labor Code 3364.5)

**Regulation 1240: Volunteer Assistance**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 03/01/2010 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

**Duties of Volunteers**

The Superintendent or designee may assign volunteers to:

1. Assist certificated personnel in the performance of their duties, including in the supervision of students and in the performance of instructional tasks which, in the judgment of the certificated personnel to which the volunteer is assigned, may be performed by a person not licensed as a classroom teacher (Education Code 35021, 45343, 45344, 45349)
2. Serve as nonteaching aides under the immediate supervision and direction of certificated personnel to perform noninstructional work which assists certificated personnel in the performance of teaching and administrative responsibilities (Education Code 35021)
3. Supervise students during lunch, breakfast, or other nutritional periods (Education Code 35021, 44814, 44815)
4. Work on short-term facilities projects pursuant to "Volunteer Facilities Projects," below
5. Perform other duties in support of district or school operations as approved by the Superintendent or designee

Volunteers shall not be authorized to assign grades to students, and shall not be used to assist certificated staff in performing teaching or administrative responsibilities in place of regularly authorized classified employees who have been laid off. (Education Code 35021, 45344)

**Basic Skills Proficiency Requirement**

Volunteers who supervise or provide instruction to students pursuant to Education Code 45349 shall submit evidence of basic skills proficiency to the Superintendent or designee. (Education Code 45344.5, 45349)

**Criminal Background Check**

Prior to assuming a volunteer position working with students in a district-sponsored student activity program, a volunteer shall obtain fingerprint clearance through the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation. At the volunteer's discretion, the volunteer may choose to meet this requirement by obtaining an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate from the Commission on Teacher Credentialing. Student activity programs include, but are not limited to, scholastic programs, interscholastic programs, and extracurricular activities sponsored by the district or a school booster club, such as cheer team, drill team, dance team, and marching band. (Education Code 49024)

The Superintendent or designee shall determine which volunteer positions in the district are subject to the above requirement.

The criminal background check requirement shall not apply to volunteer supervisors for breakfast, lunch, or other nutritional periods or to volunteer nonteaching aides under the immediate supervision and direction of certificated personnel pursuant to Education Code 35021, including parents/guardians volunteering in a classroom or on a field trip or community members providing noninstructional services. (Education Code 49024)

**Registered Sex Offenders**

The Superintendent or designee may require all volunteers to disclose whether they are a registered sex offender and/or to provide the district with sufficient information in order to allow verification of this status on the Department of Justice's Megan's Law website.

The principal may grant a registered sex offender, who is not the parent/guardian of a student at the school, permission to come into a school building or upon school grounds to volunteer at the school. At least 14 days prior

to the first date for which permission has been granted, the principal or designee shall notify the parent/guardian of each student at the school, using one of the methods specified in Education Code 48981, that a person who is required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Penal Code 290 has been granted permission to come into a school building or upon school grounds, the date(s) and times for which permission has been granted, and the parent/guardian's right to obtain information regarding the person from a designated law enforcement agency. (Penal Code 626.81)

However, no person who is required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Penal Code 290 shall be assigned as a volunteer to assist certificated personnel in the performance of their duties; supervise students during lunch, breakfast, or other nutritional period; or serve as a nonteaching aide to perform noninstructional tasks. Additionally, a person who is required to register as a sex offender because of a conviction for a crime when the victim was a minor under 16 years of age shall not serve as a volunteer in any capacity in which the volunteer would be working directly and in an unaccompanied setting with minors on more than an incidental and occasional basis or have supervision or disciplinary power over minors. (Education Code 35021, 45349; Penal Code 290.95)

### **Tuberculosis Assessment/Examination**

Upon initial volunteer assignment, a volunteer shall have on file with the school a certificate showing that the volunteer has submitted to a tuberculosis risk assessment and, if tuberculosis risk factors were identified, was examined and found to be free of infectious tuberculosis. (Education Code 49406)

The Superintendent or designee may exempt from the tuberculosis risk assessment and/or examination those volunteers whose functions do not require frequent or prolonged contact with students. (Education Code 49406)

### **Volunteer Facilities Projects**

All volunteer facilities projects shall have approximate start and completion dates and shall be approved by the principal in advance. Additionally, projects shall be approved in advance by the Superintendent or designee if they involve the following types of work:

1. Alterations, additions, or repairs to buildings and grounds
2. Construction involving wall or roof penetration, drilling, or nailing
3. Structural modifications
4. Electrical, electronic, plumbing, or heating and cooling work
5. Painting
6. Installation of carpet, playground equipment, benches, sprinkler systems, marquees or signs
7. Paving
8. Tree planting, pruning, or removal

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that volunteers possess the appropriate license and/or have sufficient expertise required for the project. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that such projects comply with building and safety codes and other applicable laws and collective bargaining agreements. The district shall provide on-site assistance and supervision for such projects as necessary.

---

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

#### **State**

22 CCR 101170

22 CCR 101216

#### **Description**

[Criminal record clearance](#)

[Health screening; volunteers in child care centers](#)

**Regulation 1312.4: Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2010 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

**Types of Complaints**

The district shall use the procedures described in this administrative regulation only to investigate and resolve the following:

1. Complaints regarding the insufficiency of textbooks and instructional materials, including any complaint alleging that: (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4681)
  - a. A student, including an English learner, does not have standards-aligned textbooks or instructional materials or state- or district-adopted textbooks or other required instructional materials to use in class
  - b. A student does not have access to textbooks or instructional materials to use at home or after school  
  
This does not require two sets of textbooks or instructional materials for each student.
  - c. Textbooks or instructional materials are in poor or unusable condition, have missing pages, or are unreadable due to damage
  - d. A student was provided photocopied sheets from only a portion of a textbook or instructional materials to address a shortage of textbooks or instructional materials
2. Complaints regarding teacher vacancy or misassignment, including any complaint alleging that: (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4682)
  - a. A semester begins and a teacher vacancy exists
  - b. A teacher who lacks credentials or training to teach English learners is assigned to teach a class with one or more English learners in the class
  - c. A teacher is assigned to teach a class for which the teacher lacks subject matter competency

*Teacher vacancy* means a position to which a single designated certificated employee has not been assigned at the beginning of the year for an entire year or, if the position is for a one-semester course, a position to which a single designated certificated employee has not been assigned at the beginning of the semester for an entire semester. (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4600)

*Beginning of the year or semester* means the time period from the first day students attend classes for a year-long course or semester-long course, though not later than 20 business days afterwards. (5 CCR 4600)

*Misassignment* means the placement of a certificated employee in a teaching or services position for which the employee does not hold a legally recognized certificate or credential or the placement of a certificated employee in a teaching or services position that the employee is not otherwise authorized by statute to hold. (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4600)

3. Complaints regarding the condition of school facilities, including any complaint alleging that: (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4683)
  - a. A condition poses an emergency or urgent threat to the health or safety of students or staff

*Emergency or urgent threat* means structures or systems that are in a condition that poses a threat to the health and safety of students or staff while at school, including, but not limited to, gas leaks; nonfunctioning heating, ventilation, fire sprinklers, or air-conditioning systems; electrical power failure; major sewer line stoppage; major pest or vermin infestation; broken windows or exterior doors or gates

that will not lock and that pose a security risk; abatement of hazardous materials previously undiscovered that pose an immediate threat to students or staff; structural damage creating a hazardous or uninhabitable condition; or any other condition deemed appropriate. (Education Code 17592.72)

- b. A school restroom has not been cleaned, maintained, or kept open in accordance with Education Code 35292.5

*Clean or maintained school restroom* means a school restroom has been cleaned or maintained regularly, is fully operational, or has been stocked at all times with toilet paper, soap, and paper towels or functional hand dryers. (Education Code 35292.5)

*Open restroom* means the school has kept all restrooms open during school hours when students are not in classes and has kept a sufficient number of restrooms open during school hours when students are in classes. This does not apply when the temporary closing of the restroom is necessary for a documented student safety concern, an immediate threat to student safety, or to repair the facility. (Education Code 35292.5)

In any school serving students any of grades 3-12, a complaint may be filed alleging noncompliance with the requirement of Education Code 35292.6 to, at all times, stock and make available and accessible free of cost, an adequate supply of menstrual products in every women's and all-gender restroom, and in at least one men's restroom. (Education Code 35292.6)

Additionally, starting July 1, 2026, in any school that has more than one female and more than one male restroom designated exclusively for student use, a complaint may be filed alleging noncompliance with the requirements specified in Education Code 35292.5 to maintain at least one all-gender restroom for student use. (Education Code 35292.5)

### **Forms and Notices**

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure a Williams complaint form is available at each school. However, complainants need not use the district's complaint form in order to file a complaint. (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4680)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's complaint form specifies the location for filing a complaint and contains a space to indicate whether the complainant desires a response to the complaint. A complainant may add as much text to explain the complaint as desired. (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4680)

The Superintendent or designee shall post in each classroom in each school a notice containing the components specified in Education Code 35186. (Education Code 35186)

### **Filing of Complaint**

A complaint alleging any condition(s) specified in "Types of Complaints" above shall be filed with the principal or designee at the school in which the complaint arises. A complaint about problems beyond the authority of the principal shall be forwarded to the Superintendent or designee in a timely manner, but not to exceed 10 working days. Complaints may be filed anonymously. (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4680)

A complaint alleging that more than one student does not have sufficient textbooks or instructional materials as the result of an act by the Governing Board, or the Board's failure to remedy the deficiency, may be filed with the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI) directly in addition to or in lieu of being filed with the district. Any such complaint shall identify the basis and provide evidence to support its filing directly with the SPI. (Education Code 35186)

If the Superintendent or designee becomes aware that a complaint alleging insufficient textbooks or instructional materials has been filed directly with the SPI but not with the district, the Superintendent or designee may initiate an investigation in accordance with this administrative regulation, as described below, if there is sufficient evidence to do so.

## Investigation and Response

The principal or Superintendent's designee shall make all reasonable efforts to investigate any problem within the principal's or designee's authority. (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4685)

The principal or Superintendent's designee shall remedy a valid complaint within a reasonable time period not to exceed 30 working days from the date the complaint was received. (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4685)

If the complainant has indicated on the complaint form a desire to receive a response to the complaint, the principal or Superintendent's designee shall send written resolution of the complaint to the mailing address of the complainant as indicated on the complaint within 45 working days of the initial filing of the complaint. If the principal makes this report, the information shall be reported at the same time to the Superintendent or designee. (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4680, 4685)

When Education Code 48985 is applicable and the complainant has requested a response, the response shall be written in English and in the primary language in which the complaint was filed. (Education Code 35186)

If a complainant is not satisfied with the resolution of a complaint, the complainant has the right to describe the complaint to the Board at a regularly scheduled meeting. (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4686)

For any complaint concerning a facilities condition that poses an emergency or urgent threat to the health or safety of students or staff as described in Item #3a in "Types of Complaints" above, a complainant who is not satisfied with the resolution proffered by the principal or Superintendent or designee may file an appeal to the SPI within 15 calendar days of receiving the district's response. The complainant shall comply with the appeal requirements specified in 5 CCR 4632. (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4610, 4687)

However, no other type of complaint regarding the condition of school facilities as described in "Types of Complaints" above may be appealed to the SPI. (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4610, 4687)

All complaints and written responses shall be public records. (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4686)

## Reports

On a quarterly basis, the Superintendent or designee shall report, to the Board at a regularly scheduled Board meeting and to the County Superintendent of Schools, summarized data on the nature and resolution of all complaints. The report shall include the number of complaints by general subject area with the number of resolved and unresolved complaints. (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4686)

---

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                    | Description                                                                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 CCR 4600-4670          | <a href="#">Uniform complaint procedures</a>                                          |
| 5 CCR 4600-4687          | <a href="#">Uniform complaint procedures and Williams complaints</a>                  |
| 5 CCR 4690-4694          | <a href="#">Health and safety complaints in license-exempt preschool programs</a>     |
| Ed. Code 1240            | <a href="#">County superintendent of schools; duties</a>                              |
| Ed. Code 17592.72        | <a href="#">School Facility Emergency Repair Account; urgent or emergency repairs</a> |
| Ed. Code 200-280         | <a href="#">Prohibition of discrimination</a>                                         |
| Ed. Code 33126           | <a href="#">School accountability report card</a>                                     |
| Ed. Code 35186           | <a href="#">Williams uniform complaint procedures</a>                                 |
| Ed. Code 35292.5-35292.6 | <a href="#">Restrooms; maintenance and cleanliness</a>                                |
| Ed. Code 44258.9         | Monitoring of educator assignments                                                    |

**Exhibit 1312.4-E(1): Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2007 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

**NOTICE TO PARENTS/GUARDIANS, STUDENTS, AND TEACHERS:  
COMPLAINT RIGHTS**

Parents/Guardians, Students, and Teachers:

Pursuant to Education Code 35186, you are hereby notified that:

1. There should be sufficient textbooks and instructional materials

That means each student, including an English learner, must have a textbook or instructional materials, or both, to use in class and to take home.

2. School facilities must be clean, safe, and maintained in good repair

This includes the identification and resolution of emergency or urgent facilities conditions that pose a threat to the health and safety of students or staff.

3. There should be no teacher vacancies or misassignments

There should be a teacher assigned to each class and not a series of substitutes or other temporary teachers. The teacher should have the proper credential to teach the class, including the certification required to teach English learners, if present.

*Misassignment* means the placement of a certificated employee in a teaching or services position for which the employee does not hold a legally recognized certificate or credential or the placement of a certificated employee in a teaching or services position that the employee is not otherwise authorized by statute to hold.

*Teacher vacancy* means a position to which a single designated certificated employee has not been assigned at the beginning of the year for an entire year or, if the position is for a one-semester course, a position to which a single designated certificated employee has not been assigned at the beginning of a semester for an entire semester.

If you choose to file a complaint alleging that any of the above conditions is not being met, your complaint will be addressed through the district's Williams uniform complaint procedures as required by law. A complaint form may be obtained at the school office or district office, or downloaded from the school or district website. Additionally, you may download a copy of the California Department of Education (CDE) complaint form from CDE's website, when available. However, a complaint need not be filed using either the district's complaint form or the complaint form from CDE.

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State             | Description                                                                           |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 CCR 4600-4670   | <a href="#">Uniform complaint procedures</a>                                          |
| 5 CCR 4600-4687   | <a href="#">Uniform complaint procedures and Williams complaints</a>                  |
| 5 CCR 4690-4694   | <a href="#">Health and safety complaints in license-exempt preschool programs</a>     |
| Ed. Code 1240     | <a href="#">County superintendent of schools; duties</a>                              |
| Ed. Code 17592.72 | <a href="#">School Facility Emergency Repair Account; urgent or emergency repairs</a> |
| Ed. Code 200-280  | <a href="#">Prohibition of discrimination</a>                                         |
| Ed. Code 33126    | <a href="#">School accountability report card</a>                                     |
| Ed. Code 35186    | <a href="#">Williams uniform complaint procedures</a>                                 |

**Exhibit 1312.4-E(2): Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 11/01/2010 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

**COMPLAINT FORM:**  
**WILLIAMS UNIFORM COMPLAINT PROCEDURES**

Education Code 35186 creates a procedure for the filing of complaints concerning deficiencies related to instructional materials, conditions of facilities that are not maintained in a clean or safe manner or in good repair, including emergency or urgent facilities conditions that pose a threat to the health and safety of students or staff, or teacher vacancy or misassignment. The complaint and response are public documents as provided by law. Complaints may be filed anonymously. However, if you wish to receive a response to your complaint, you must provide the contact information below.

Response requested? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Contact information: (if response is requested)

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone number: Day: \_\_\_\_\_ Evening: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail address, if any: \_\_\_\_\_

Date problem was observed: \_\_\_\_\_

Location of the problem that is the subject of this complaint:

School name/address: \_\_\_\_\_

Course title/grade level and teacher name: \_\_\_\_\_

Room number/name of room/location of facility: \_\_\_\_\_

**Only the following issues may be the subject of this complaint process. If you wish to complain about an issue not specified below, please contact the school or district for the appropriate district complaint procedure.**

Specific issue(s) of the complaint: (Please check all that apply. A complaint may contain more than one allegation.)

1. ☐ Textbooks and instructional materials: (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4681)

- a. ☐ A student, including an English learner, does not have standards-aligned textbooks or instructional materials or state- or district-adopted textbooks or other required instructional materials to use in class
- b. ☐ A student does not have access to textbooks or instructional materials to use at home or after school  
This does not require two sets of textbooks or instructional materials for each student
- c. ☐ Textbooks or instructional materials are in poor or unusable condition, have missing pages, or are unreadable due to damage
- d. ☐ A student was provided photocopied sheets from only a portion of a textbook or instructional materials to address a shortage of textbooks or instructional materials

2. ☐ Teacher vacancy or misassignment: (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4682)

- a. ☐ A semester begins and a teacher vacancy exists

A teacher vacancy is a position to which a single designated certificated employee has not been assigned at the beginning of the school year for an entire year or, if the position is for a one-semester course, a position to which a single designated certificated employee has not been assigned at the beginning of a semester for an entire semester. (5 CCR 4600)

- b. ☐ A teacher who lacks credentials or training to teach English learners is assigned to teach a class with one or more English learners in the class

This does not relieve the district from complying with state or federal law regarding teachers of English Learners.

- c. ☐ A teacher is assigned to teach a class for which the teacher lacks subject matter competency

3. ☐ Facilities conditions: (Education Code 17592.72, 35186, 35292.5, 35292.6; 5 CCR 4683)

- a. ☐ A condition exists that poses an emergency or urgent threat to the health or safety of students or staff while at school including gas leaks; nonfunctioning heating, ventilation, fire sprinklers, or air-conditioning systems; electrical power failure; major sewer line stoppage; major pest or vermin infestation; broken windows or exterior doors or gates that will not lock and that pose a security risk; abatement of hazardous materials previously undiscovered that pose an immediate threat to students or staff; structural damage creating a hazardous or uninhabitable condition; and any other condition deemed appropriate by the district
- b. ☐ A school restroom has not been cleaned or maintained regularly, is not fully operational, or has not been stocked at all times with toilet paper, soap, and paper towels or functional hand dryers
- c. ☐ For a school serving students in any of grades 3-12, the school has not, at all times, stocked and made available and accessible free of cost, an adequate supply of menstrual products in every women's and all-gender restroom, and in at least one men's restroom
- d. ☐ Starting July 1, 2026, for a school that has more than one female and more than one male restroom designated exclusively for student use, the school has not maintained at least one all-gender restroom for student use in accordance with Education Code 35292.5
- e. ☐ The school has not kept all restrooms open during school hours when students are not in classes and has not kept a sufficient number of restrooms open during school hours when students are in classes

This does not apply when temporary closing of the restroom is necessary for a documented student safety concern, an immediate threat to student safety, or to repair the facility.

Please describe the issue of your complaint in detail. You may attach additional pages and include as much text as you wish to fully describe the situation. For complaints regarding facilities conditions, please describe the emergency or urgent facilities condition and how that condition poses a threat to the health or safety of students or staff.

Please file this complaint at the following location:

-----  
(principal or designee)

-----  
(address)

Please be aware that you may file a complaint directly with the Superintendent of Public Instruction if you are alleging that more than one student does not have sufficient textbooks or instructional materials as the result of an act by the Governing Board, or the Board's failure to remedy the deficiency.

Please provide a signature below. If you wish to remain anonymous, a signature is not required. However, all complaints, even anonymous ones, should be dated.

**Policy 2110: Superintendent Responsibilities And Duties**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 10/01/1994 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

The Governing Board desires to establish a productive and collaborative working relationship with the Superintendent and to ensure that the work of the Superintendent is focused on student learning, achievement, and well-being, and the attainment of the district's vision and goals. Additionally, the Board desires to provide a fair basis for holding the Superintendent accountable. The responsibilities of the Superintendent are detailed in law, in the Superintendent's contract, and throughout Board policies and administrative regulations.

The Board shall set expectations and goals for the Superintendent at the beginning of every evaluation year.

As the chief executive officer of the district, the Superintendent shall implement all Board decisions and manage all instructional and noninstructional operations. Additionally, the Superintendent serves as a member of the district's governance team and has responsibilities to support Board operations and decision-making.

The Superintendent may delegate any of the Superintendent's responsibilities and duties to other district staff, but remains accountable to the Board for all areas of operation under the Superintendent's authority.

The Superintendent shall complete ethics training in accordance with Government Code 53234-53235.2 at least once every two years. (Government Code 53235)

If the Superintendent begins service with the district after January 1, 2026, the Superintendent is required to receive ethics training no later than six months from the first day of service with the district, and at least once every two years thereafter. (Government Code 53235.1)

The district shall maintain records of ethics training, which are public records subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act, for at least five years after the Superintendent received the training. The district shall post on its website clear instructions and contact information for the purpose of requesting these records. (Government Code 53235.2)

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

**State**

Ed. Code 17604

**Description**

[Delegation of powers to agents](#)

Ed. Code 17605

[Delegation of authority to purchase supplies and equipment](#)

Ed. Code 35020-35046

[Officers and agents](#)

Ed. Code 48900

[Grounds for suspension or expulsion](#)

Gov. Code 53234-53235.2

[Ethics training](#)

**Management Resources**

CSBA Publication

**Description**

[Superintendent Governance Standards](#)

Website

[Fair Political Practices Commission, Ethics Training](#)

Website

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Website

[American Association of School Administrators](#)

Website

[Association of California School Administrators](#)

Website

[CSBA](#)

**Cross References**

0000

**Description**

[Vision](#)

**Regulation 3517: Facilities Inspection**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2006 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

The Superintendent or designee shall inspect school facilities to ensure that they are maintained in good repair. At a minimum, the Superintendent or designee shall assess those facility conditions specified on the facilities inspection tool developed by the Office of Public School Construction, including, but not limited to, the following: (Education Code 17002, 35292.5)

1. Gas Systems: Gas systems and pipes appear and smell safe, functional, and free of leaks
2. Mechanical Systems: Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems, as applicable, are functional and unobstructed; appear to supply an adequate amount of air to all classrooms, work spaces, and facilities; and maintain interior temperatures within normally acceptable ranges
3. Doors and Windows: Doors and windows are intact, functional, and open, close, and lock as designed, unless there is a valid reason they should not function as designed
4. Fences and Gates: Fences and gates are intact, functional, and free of holes and other conditions that could present a safety hazard to students, staff, or others

Locks and other security hardware function as designed.

5. Interior Surfaces: Walls, floors, and ceilings are free of safety hazards from tears, holes, missing floor and ceiling tiles, torn carpet, water damage, or other cause

Ceiling tiles are intact. Surfaces display no evidence of mold or mildew.

6. Hazardous and Flammable Materials: Hazardous and flammable materials are stored properly

No evidence of peeling, chipping, or cracking paint is apparent. No indicators of mold, mildew, or asbestos exposure are evident. There does not appear to be evidence of hazardous materials that may pose a threat to the health and safety of students or staff.

7. Structures: Posts, beams, supports for portable classrooms and ramps, and other structures appear intact, secure, and functional as designed

Ceilings and floors are not sloping or sagging beyond their intended design. There is no visible evidence of severe cracks, dry rot, mold, or damage that undermines structural components.

8. Fire Safety and Emergency Alarm Systems and Equipment: Fire sprinklers, fire extinguishers, emergency alarm systems, and all emergency equipment and systems appear to be functioning properly

Fire alarm pull stations are clearly visible. Fire extinguishers are current and placed in all required areas, including every classroom and assembly area. Emergency exits are clearly marked and unobstructed.

9. Electrical Systems: Electrical systems, components, and equipment, including switches, junction boxes, panels, wiring, outlets, and light fixtures, are securely enclosed, properly covered and guarded from student access, and appear to be working properly

10. Lighting: Interior and exterior lighting appears to be adequate and working properly

Lights do not flicker, dim, or malfunction, and there is no unusual hum or noise from light fixtures.

11. Pest/Vermin Infestation: No visible or odorous indicators of pest or vermin infestation are evident

12. Drinking Fountains: Interior and exterior drinking fountains are functional, accessible, and free of leaks

Drinking water pressure is adequate. Fountain water is clear and without unusual taste or odor, and moss, mold, or excessive staining is not evident.

13. Restrooms: Restrooms and restroom fixtures are functional, fully operational, maintained and cleaned regularly, and stocked at all times with supplies, including toilet paper, soap, and paper towels or functional hand dryers, in accordance with Education Code 35292.5

The school keeps all restrooms open during school hours when students are not in classes and keeps a sufficient number of restrooms open during school hours when students are in classes, except when necessary to temporarily close a restroom due to a documented student safety concern, an immediate threat to student safety, or the need to repair the facility.

Additionally, any school serving students in any of grades 3-12 shall, at all times, stock and make available and accessible free of cost, an adequate supply of menstrual products in every women's and all-gender restroom, and in at least one men's restroom. The district shall post in a prominent and conspicuous location in every restroom required to stock menstrual products a notice regarding this requirement that includes an email address and telephone number for a designated individual responsible for maintaining the requisite supply of menstrual products. (Education Code 35292.6)

In addition, starting July 1, 2026, any school that has more than one female and more than one male restroom designated exclusively for student use, excluding restrooms designated for students in transitional kindergarten or kindergarten, shall provide and maintain at least one all-gender restroom for student use. The district shall use signage that identifies the bathroom facility as being open to all genders and is in accordance with 24 CCR 11B-703. The district shall ensure that the restroom is available for use consistent with the requirements specified in Education Code 35292.5 and is unlocked, unobstructed, easily accessible by any student, and consistent with existing access to sex-segregated restrooms; stocked with menstrual products in accordance with Education Code 35292.6; and available during school hours and school functions when students are present. The district shall post in a prominent and conspicuous location outside of at least one all-gender restroom a notice regarding these requirements that includes contact information for the staff member designated as the point of contact responsible for implementing such requirements.

14. Sewers: The sanitary sewer system controls odors as designed, displays no signs of stoppage, backup, or flooding in school facilities or on school grounds, and appears to be functioning properly
15. Roofs: Roofs, gutters, roof drains, and downspouts appear to be functioning properly and are free of visible damage and evidence of disrepair when observed from the ground from inside and outside the building
16. Drainage: School grounds do not exhibit signs of drainage problems, such as visible evidence of flooded areas, eroded soil, water damage to asphalt playgrounds or parking areas, or clogged storm drain inlets
17. Playground/School Grounds: Playground equipment, including exterior fixtures, seating, tables, and equipment, and school grounds, fields, walkways, and parking lot surfaces are functional and free of significant cracks, trip hazards, holes, deterioration that affects functionality or safety, and other health and safety hazards
18. Overall Cleanliness: School grounds, buildings, common areas, and individual rooms appear to have been cleaned regularly and are free of accumulated refuse and unabated graffiti

Restrooms, drinking fountains, and food preparation or serving areas appear to have been cleaned each day that school is in session.

Additionally, to ensure the health and safety of students, the Superintendent or designee shall provide for the testing of drinking water on campus and of the soil and painted surfaces of school facilities for the presence of lead and/or other harmful substances, in accordance with state and federal standards, Board policy, and administrative regulations.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that any necessary repairs or removal of hazards identified during the inspection are made in a timely and expeditious manner.

An assessment of the safety, cleanliness, and adequacy of school facilities, including any needed maintenance to ensure good repair as defined in Education Code 17002, shall be reported on the school accountability report card. (Education Code 33126)

Any complaint alleging a school facility condition that poses an emergency or urgent threat to the health or safety of students or staff, or alleging that a school restroom is not clean, maintained, stocked, or kept open, shall be addressed in accordance with Administrative Regulation 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the Governing Board with regular reports regarding the district's facility inspections and updates of any visits to district schools by the County Superintendent of Schools to review school facilities.

If a County Superintendent provides a report to the Board, it shall be presented at a regularly scheduled meeting held in accordance with law.

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                          | Description                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 CCR 1859.300-1859.330        | Emergency Repair Program                                                                                                                                      |
| 24 CCR 11B-703                 | Signage for all gender restrooms                                                                                                                              |
| Ed. Code 1240                  | <a href="#">County superintendent of schools; duties</a>                                                                                                      |
| Ed. Code 17002                 | <a href="#">State School Building Lease-Purchase Law, including definition of good repair</a>                                                                 |
| Ed. Code 17010-17039.2         | State School Building Lease-Purchase Law; good repair, working order, and condition                                                                           |
| Ed. Code 17070.10-17077.10     | <a href="#">Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998</a>                                                                                                 |
| Ed. Code 17089                 | Emergency School Classroom Law of 1979; good repair, working order, and condition                                                                             |
| Ed. Code 17565-17590           | <a href="#">Property maintenance and control; duties of governing board</a>                                                                                   |
| Ed. Code 17592.72              | <a href="#">School Facility Emergency Repair Account; urgent or emergency repairs</a>                                                                         |
| Ed. Code 33126                 | <a href="#">School accountability report card</a>                                                                                                             |
| Ed. Code 35186                 | <a href="#">Complaints related to instructional materials, teacher vacancy or misassignment, and facility conditions that pose emergency or urgent threat</a> |
| Ed. Code 35292.5-35292.6       | <a href="#">Restrooms; maintenance and cleanliness</a>                                                                                                        |
| Ed. Code 47614                 | Charter school operation; operation in district facility                                                                                                      |
| Health and Safety Code 1597.16 | <a href="#">Licensed day care centers; testing for lead in water</a>                                                                                          |

| Federal             | Description                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 20 USC 6314         | <a href="#">Schoolwide programs</a> |
| 42 USC 300f-300j-27 | Safe Drinking Water Act             |

| Management Resources                               | Description                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| State Allocation Board, Public School Construction | <a href="#">Facility Inspection Tool: School Facility Conditions Evaluation</a> |
| Website                                            | <a href="#">CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services</a>     |
| Website                                            | <a href="#">California Department of Education, Williams Case</a>               |
| Website                                            | <a href="#">State Allocation Board, Office of Public School Construction</a>    |
| Website                                            | <a href="#">Coalition for Adequate School Housing</a>                           |
| Website                                            | <a href="#">California County Superintendents</a>                               |
| Website                                            | <a href="#">CSBA</a>                                                            |

**Exhibit 3517-E(1): Facilities Inspection**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 06/01/2022 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

**NOTICE REGARDING MENSTRUAL PRODUCTS**

Education Code 35292.6 requires that:

- a. On or before the start of the 2024-25 school year, a public school, including a school operated by a school district, county office of education, or charter school, maintaining any combination of classes from grades 3 to 12, inclusive, shall stock the school's restrooms at all times with an adequate supply of menstrual products, available and accessible, free of cost, in all women's restrooms and all-gender restrooms, and in at least one men's restroom
- b. A public school described in subdivision (a) shall not charge for any menstrual products provided to students
- c. A public school described in subdivision (a) shall post a notice regarding the requirements of this section in a prominent and conspicuous location in every restroom required to stock menstrual products, available and accessible, free of cost, pursuant to this section

This notice shall include the text of this section and contact information, including an email address and telephone number, for a designated individual responsible for maintaining the requisite supply of menstrual products.

- d. For purposes of this section, "menstrual products" means menstrual pads and tampons for use in connection with the menstrual cycle
- e. This section shall become operative on July 1, 2024

The name and contact information for the individual responsible for maintaining the requisite supply of menstrual products is:

(name and/or title/position)

(telephone number)

(email address)

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                      | Description                                                                                   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 CCR 1859.300-1859.330    | Emergency Repair Program                                                                      |
| 24 CCR 11B-703             | Signage for all gender restrooms                                                              |
| Ed. Code 1240              | <a href="#">County superintendent of schools; duties</a>                                      |
| Ed. Code 17002             | <a href="#">State School Building Lease-Purchase Law, including definition of good repair</a> |
| Ed. Code 17010-17039.2     | State School Building Lease-Purchase Law; good repair, working order, and condition           |
| Ed. Code 17070.10-17077.10 | <a href="#">Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998</a>                                 |
| Ed. Code 17089             | Emergency School Classroom Law of 1979; good repair, working order, and condition             |
| Ed. Code 17565-17590       | <a href="#">Property maintenance and control; duties of governing board</a>                   |
| Ed. Code 17592.72          | <a href="#">School Facility Emergency Repair Account; urgent or emergency repairs</a>         |
| Ed. Code 33126             | <a href="#">School accountability report card</a>                                             |

**Exhibit 3517-E(2): Facilities Inspection**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

**NOTICE REGARDING ALL-GENDER RESTROOM**

Education Code 35292.5 requires that:

Each school district, county office of education, and charter school, including charter schools operating in a school district facility pursuant to Education Code 47614, maintaining any combination of classes from grades 1 to 12, inclusive, shall comply with the following for each of its school sites that, before July 1, 2026, has more than one female restroom and more than one male restroom designated exclusively for student use, excluding restrooms designated for students in transitional kindergarten or kindergarten:

1. Provide and maintain at least one all-gender restroom for student use that meets the following requirements:
  - a. Has signage identifying the bathroom facility as being open to all genders and in conformity with 24 CCR 11B-703
  - b. Is available for student use, consistent with the requirements of Education Code 35292.5(a), as unlocked, unobstructed, easily accessible by any student, and consistent with existing student access to sex-segregated restrooms
  - c. Is consistent with the requirements specified in Education Code 35292.6
  - d. Is available during school hours and school functions when students are present
2. Designate a staff member to serve as a point of contact for implementation of Education Code 35292.5
3. Post a notice regarding the requirements of Education Code 35292.5(b)(1) in a prominent and conspicuous location outside of at least one all-gender restroom, including contact information for the person designated as a point of contact pursuant to Education Code 35292.5(b)(1)(B)

The name and contact information for the individual designated to serve as point of contact for implementation of Education Code 35292.5 is:

(name and/or title/position)

(telephone number)

(email address)

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                      | Description                                                                                   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 CCR 1859.300-1859.330    | Emergency Repair Program                                                                      |
| 24 CCR 11B-703             | Signage for all gender restrooms                                                              |
| Ed. Code 1240              | <a href="#">County superintendent of schools; duties</a>                                      |
| Ed. Code 17002             | <a href="#">State School Building Lease-Purchase Law, including definition of good repair</a> |
| Ed. Code 17010-17039.2     | State School Building Lease-Purchase Law; good repair, working order, and condition           |
| Ed. Code 17070.10-17077.10 | <a href="#">Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998</a>                                 |

**Policy 4100: Certificated Personnel**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 01/01/1985 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

The Governing Board believes that the district's certificated employees are essential for carrying out the district's educational goals and supporting the academic achievement, personal growth, and well-being of district students. Additionally, the Board acknowledges that certificated personnel benefit from professional development in fulfilling the expectations for their position and expects certificated employees to engage in ongoing professional growth to improve their skills and pursue excellence.

The Superintendent or designee shall fill each of its certificated positions with individuals who meet applicable credentialing requirements and district qualifications, consistent with position requirements.

The Superintendent or designee shall define and communicate the duties, responsibilities, and expectations for each certificated position.

Each certificated employee shall be responsible for completing assigned duties consistent with the applicable job description and shall be evaluated in accordance with law, Board policies, administrative regulations, and collective bargaining agreements, as appropriate.

The Superintendent or designee may provide professional development opportunities to certificated staff for the purpose of continual improvement of knowledge and skills related to the employee's position.

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

**State**

**Description**

Ed. Code 44006

[Certificated person](#)

Ed. Code 90

[Definition; certificated and certified](#)

Gov. Code 3543.2

[Scope of representation](#)

**Management Resources**

**Description**

Website

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

**Cross References**

**Description**

4111

[Recruitment And Selection](#)

4115

[Evaluation/Supervision](#)

4115

[Evaluation/Supervision](#)

4131

[Staff Development](#)

4140

[Bargaining Units](#)

4141

[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)

4211

[Recruitment And Selection](#)

4240

[Bargaining Units](#)

4241

[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)

4311

[Recruitment And Selection](#)

4340

[Bargaining Units](#)

**Policy 4111: Recruitment And Selection**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2012 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

The Governing Board is committed to employing suitable, qualified individuals to effectively carry out the district's vision, mission, and goals, and believes that students benefit when district staff reflects the racial, ethnic, linguistic, and cultural diversity of the district.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop recruitment and selection processes, consistent with applicable law, Board policy, and collective bargaining agreements, that are designed to promote fairness and equity so that individuals are selected for employment in the district based on demonstrated knowledge, skills, and competence and in compliance with applicable antidiscrimination laws.

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall, through the recruitment and selection processes and procedures and consistent with applicable law, seek to recruit a diverse pool of qualified applicants.

When a vacancy occurs, the Superintendent or designee shall review, as appropriate, the job description for the position to ensure that it accurately describes the major functions and duties of the position. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall disseminate job announcements in a manner reasonably designed to reach a broad pool of qualified candidates.

When posting an employment opportunity, the Superintendent or designee shall include the pay scale for the open position. (Labor Code 432.3)

The Superintendent shall develop and maintain appropriate hiring procedures to identify qualified candidates who meet district needs. In doing so, an interview committee may be established to rank candidates and recommend finalists. During job interviews, applicants may be asked to describe or demonstrate how they will be able to perform the duties of the job. All discussions and recommendations shall be treated as confidential to the extent consistent with law.

When considering an applicant for a certificated position, the district shall inquire with each district, county office of education (COE), charter school, state special school or diagnostic center operated by the California Department of Education (CDE), or private school that previously employed the applicant as to whether the applicant was the subject of any credible complaints of, substantiated investigations into, or discipline for, egregious misconduct that was reported to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC). (Education Code 44939.5)

Additionally, when considering an applicant for a classified position, the district shall inquire with each district, COE, charter school, state special school or diagnostic center operated by CDE, or private school that previously employed the applicant as to whether the applicant was the subject of any credible complaints of, substantiated investigations into, or discipline for, egregious misconduct that were used to support a substantiated investigation. (Education Code 44051)

Upon receipt of an inquiry from another district, COE, charter school, state special school or diagnostic center operated by CDE, or private school, in regard to an applicant for employment to that entity, the Superintendent or designee shall disclose to the inquiring entity all relevant information related to any report of egregious misconduct to CTC within its possession in regard to such applicant, including information in the employee's or former employee's personnel file, as specified in Education Code 44051 and 44939.5.

No inquiry shall be made about any information prohibited by state or federal nondiscrimination laws.

Unless otherwise provided for in law, the district may not discriminate against a person in hiring based on the person's use of cannabis off the job and away from the workplace, including that the district may not request information from an applicant related to the applicant's prior use of cannabis, apart from the applicant's criminal history, or penalize an applicant based on a drug screening which finds that the applicant has nonpsychoactive cannabis metabolites in the applicant's hair, blood, urine, or other bodily fluid. (Government Code 12954)

However, the district retains the right to maintain drug-free schools or prohibit employees from possessing, being

impaired by, or using cannabis while on the job. (Government Code 12954)

The Superintendent or designee shall not inquire, orally or in writing, about an applicant's salary history information, including compensation and benefits. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall not rely on salary history information as a factor in determining whether to offer employment to an applicant or the salary to offer. However, the Superintendent or designee may consider salary information that is disclosable under state or federal law or that the applicant discloses voluntarily and without prompting. (Labor Code 432.3)

The Superintendent or designee shall not require an applicant to have a driver's license unless driving is an essential function of the position or it is otherwise reasonably expected for driving to be a job function for the position and that satisfying the job function using an alternative form of transportation would not be comparable in travel time or cost to the district. (Government Code 12940)

For each position, the Superintendent or designee shall present to the Board one candidate who meets all qualifications established by law and the Board for the position. No person shall be employed by the Board without the recommendation or endorsement of the Superintendent or designee.

## Incentives

With Board approval and in accordance with district needs and any applicable collective bargaining agreements, the district may provide incentives to recruit teachers, administrators, or other employees, such as signing bonuses, assistance with beginning teacher induction and/or credential costs, mentoring, additional compensation, and/or subsidized housing.

---

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

### State

Ed. Code 200-262.4

### Description

[Prohibition of discrimination](#)

Ed. Code 35035

[Powers and duties of the superintendent; transfer authority](#)

Ed. Code 44051

Noncertificated employees; report of egregious misconduct

Ed. Code 44066

[Limitations on certification requirements](#)

Ed. Code 44259

[Teaching credential, exception; designated subjects; minimum requirements](#)

Ed. Code 44750

[Teacher recruitment resource center](#)

Ed. Code 44830-44831

[Employment of certificated persons](#)

Ed. Code 44858

[Age or marital status in certificated positions](#)

Ed. Code 44859

[Prohibition against certain rules and regulations regarding residency](#)

Ed. Code 44939.5

[Certificated employees; report of egregious misconduct](#)

Ed. Code 45103-45139

[Employment; classified employees](#)

Ed. Code 49406

[TB risk assessment](#)

Gov. Code 12900-12996

[Fair Employment and Housing Act](#)

Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215

[California Public Records Act](#)

Gov. Code 815.2

[Liability of public entities and public employees](#)

H&S Code 53570-53574

[Teacher Housing Act of 2016](#)

Lab. Code 432.3

[Salary information](#)

### Federal

20 USC 1681-1688

### Description

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex

**Regulation 4112: Appointment And Conditions Of Employment**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 03/01/2002 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

Upon recommendation from the Superintendent or designee, the Governing Board shall approve the appointment of all certificated personnel. The position and the salary classification shall be reported to the Board at a regular meeting.

Individuals appointed to the certificated staff shall:

1. Possess the appropriate certification qualifications and register the certification document in accordance with law and Board policy (Education Code 44250-44279, 44330)
2. Demonstrate proficiency in basic skills as required by law and Board policy (Education Code 44252.5, 44830)
3. Submit to fingerprinting and criminal background clearance as required by law (Education Code 44830.1)
4. Not have been convicted of a violent or serious felony as defined in Penal Code 667.5 or 1192.7, unless the individual has received a certificate of rehabilitation and pardon (Education Code 44830.1)
5. Not have been convicted of any sex offense as defined in Education Code 44010 (Education Code 44836)
6. Not have been required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Penal Code 290 because of a conviction for a crime where the victim was a minor under the age of 16 (Penal Code 290.95)
7. Not have been determined to be a sexual psychopath pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 6300-6332 (Education Code 44837)
8. Not have been convicted of any controlled substance offense as defined in Education Code 44011 (Education Code 44836)
9. Submit to a physical examination, tuberculosis testing/risk assessment, and any required medical examinations or certifications in accordance with law and Board policy (Education Code 44839, 49406)
10. Submit to drug and alcohol testing in accordance with law, Board policy and collective bargaining agreement, as applicable
11. Furnish a statement of military service and, if any was rendered, a copy of the discharge or release from service or, if no such document is available, other suitable evidence of the termination of service (Education Code 44838)
12. File the oath or affirmation of allegiance required by Government Code 3100-3109
13. Fulfill any other requirements as specified by law, collective bargaining agreement, Board policy, or administrative regulation, including any reports of egregious misconduct in accordance with Board Policy 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection or otherwise related to credentialing, assignment, and misconduct reporting

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

**State**

**Description**

Ed. Code 35161

[Board delegation of any powers or duties](#)

Ed. Code 44008

[Effect of termination of probation](#)

Ed. Code 44009

[Conviction of specified crimes](#)

Ed. Code 44010

[Sex offense: definitions](#)

Ed. Code 44011

[Controlled substance offense](#)

**Regulation 4112.5: Criminal Record Check**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 10/01/1998 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

The Superintendent or designee shall not hire or retain in employment, in a certificated or classified position, a person who has been convicted of a violent or serious felony as defined in Penal Code 667.5(c) or 1192.7(c), a controlled substance offense as defined in Education Code 44011, or a sex offense as defined in Education Code 44010. However, the Superintendent or designee shall not deny or terminate employment solely on the basis that the person has been: (Education Code 44830.1, 44836, 45122.1, 45123)

1. Convicted of a violent or serious felony, controlled substance offense, or sex offense, and the conviction is reversed and the person is acquitted of the offense in a new trial or the charges against the person are dismissed, unless the sex offense for which the conviction is dismissed pursuant to Penal Code 1203.4 involves a victim who was a minor
2. Convicted of a violent or serious felony and has obtained a certificate of rehabilitation or a pardon
3. Convicted of a serious felony, that is not also a violent felony, and has proven to the sentencing court that rehabilitation for purposes of school employment has been attained for at least one year
4. Convicted of a controlled substance offense and is applying for or is employed in a certificated position and has a credential issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC)
5. Convicted of a controlled substance offense and is applying for or is employed in a classified position and has been determined by the Governing Board, from the evidence presented, to have been rehabilitated for at least five years

A certificated employee may be hired by the district without obtaining a criminal record summary if that employee is employed as a certificated employee in another California school district and became a permanent employee of another California school district as of October 1, 1997. (Education Code 44830.1, 44836)

The Superintendent or designee shall not issue a temporary certificate of clearance to a person whose application for a credential, certificate, or permit is being processed by CTC if that person has been convicted of a violent or serious felony, unless the person is otherwise exempt pursuant to Education Code 44332.6 or 44830.1. (Education Code 44332.5, 44332.6)

**Pre-Employment Record Check**

Prior to offering employment, the Superintendent or designee shall, when considering an applicant for employment, inquire if the applicant was subject to complaints of egregious misconduct, in accordance with Board Policy 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection.

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall require each person to be employed by the district to submit fingerprints electronically through the Live Scan system so that a criminal record check may be conducted by the Department of Justice (DOJ). The Superintendent or designee shall provide the applicant with a Live Scan request form and a list of nearby Live Scan locations.

When a person is applying for a classified position, the Superintendent or designee shall request that the DOJ also obtain a criminal record check through the Federal Bureau of Investigation whenever the applicant meets one of the following conditions: (Education Code 45125)

1. The applicant has not resided in California for at least one year immediately preceding the application for employment
2. The applicant has resided in California for more than one year, but less than seven years, and the DOJ has ascertained that the person was convicted of a sex offense where the victim was a minor or a drug offense where an element of the offense is either the distribution to or the use of a controlled substance by a minor

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ when an applicant who has submitted fingerprints to the DOJ is not subsequently employed by the district. (Penal Code 11105.2)

### **Subsequent Arrest Notification**

The Superintendent or designee shall enter into a contract with the DOJ to receive notification of subsequent arrests resulting in conviction of any person whose fingerprints have been submitted to the DOJ. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125; Penal Code 11105.2)

Upon telephone or email notification by the DOJ that a current temporary employee, substitute employee, or probationary employee serving before March 15 of the employee's second probationary year has been convicted of a violent or serious felony, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately place that employee on leave without pay. (Education Code 44830.1, 45122.1)

When the district receives written electronic notification by the DOJ of the fact of conviction, the temporary employee, substitute employee, or probationary employee serving before March 15 of the employee's second probationary year shall be terminated automatically unless the employee challenges the DOJ record and the DOJ withdraws its notification in writing. Upon receipt of the written withdrawal of notification by the DOJ, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately reinstate the employee with full restoration of salary and benefits for the period of time from the suspension without pay to the reinstatement if the employee is still employed by the district. (Education Code 44830.1, 45122.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ whenever a person whose fingerprints are maintained by the DOJ is terminated. (Penal Code 11105.2)

### **Notification of Applicant/Employee**

The Superintendent or designee shall expeditiously furnish a copy of any DOJ notification to the applicant or employee to whom it relates if the information is a basis for an adverse employment decision. The copy shall be delivered in person or to the last contact information provided by the applicant or employee. (Penal Code 11105, 11105.2)

### **Maintenance of Criminal Record Offender Notification**

The Superintendent shall designate at least one custodian of records who shall be responsible for the security, storage, dissemination, and destruction of all Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI) furnished to the district and shall serve as the primary contact for the DOJ for any related issues. (Penal Code 11102.2)

An employee designated as custodian of records shall receive a criminal background check clearance from the DOJ prior to serving in that capacity. (Penal Code 11102.2)

The custodian of records shall sign and return to the DOJ the Employee Statement Form acknowledging an understanding of the laws prohibiting misuse of CORI. Additionally, the custodian of records shall ensure that any individual with access to CORI has on file a signed Employee Statement Form.

To ensure its confidentiality, CORI shall be accessible only to the custodian of records and shall be kept in a locked file separate from other files. CORI shall be used only for the purpose for which it is requested and its contents shall not be disclosed or reproduced. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125)

Once a hiring determination is made, the applicant's CORI shall be destroyed to the extent that the identity of the individual can no longer be reasonably ascertained. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125; 11 CCR 708)

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ whenever a designated custodian of records ceases to serve in that capacity. (Penal Code 11102.2)

### **Egregious Misconduct Inquiries**

The Superintendent or designee shall disclose to any inquiring local educational agency (LEA) or private school

regarding an applicant for employment to that LEA, all relevant information related to any report to CTC of egregious misconduct. (Education Code 44051, 44939.5)

### Interagency Agreement

Subject to an interagency agreement with other school districts, the district shall submit and receive CORI on behalf of all participating districts. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

Upon receipt from the DOJ of a report of conviction of a serious or violent felony, the district shall communicate that fact to participating districts and shall remove the affected employee from the common list of persons eligible for employment. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

Additionally, upon receipt from the DOJ of a criminal history record or report of subsequent arrest for any person on a common list of persons eligible for employment, the district shall give notice to the Superintendent of any participating district, or the person designated in writing by that Superintendent, that the report is available for inspection on a confidential basis by the Superintendent or the authorized designee. The report shall be made available at the district office for 30 days following the receipt of the notice. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

The district shall not release a copy of that information to any participating district or any other person. Additionally, the district shall retain or dispose of the information in the manner specified in law and in this administrative regulation after all participating districts have had an opportunity to inspect it in accordance with law. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

The district shall maintain a record of all persons to whom the information has been shown and shall make this record available to the DOJ. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

---

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                  | Description                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11 CCR 701-708         | <a href="#">Criminal offender record information</a>                                                        |
| 11 CCR 720-724         | <a href="#">Incomplete criminal history information</a>                                                     |
| 11 CCR 994-994.15      | Certification of individuals who take fingerprint impressions                                               |
| Ed. Code 44010         | <a href="#">Sex offense; definitions</a>                                                                    |
| Ed. Code 44011         | <a href="#">Controlled substance offense</a>                                                                |
| Ed. Code 44051         | Employment history                                                                                          |
| Ed. Code 44332-44332.6 | <a href="#">Temporary certificate of clearance</a>                                                          |
| Ed. Code 44346.1       | <a href="#">Applicants for credential; conviction of a violent or serious felony</a>                        |
| Ed. Code 44830.1       | <a href="#">Criminal record summary; certificated employees</a>                                             |
| Ed. Code 44830.2       | <a href="#">Certificated employees; interagency agreement for sharing criminal record information</a>       |
| Ed. Code 44836         | <a href="#">Employment of certificated persons convicted of sex offense or controlled substance offense</a> |
| Ed. Code 44932         | <a href="#">Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees</a>                                                |
| Ed. Code 44939.5       | <a href="#">Certificated employees; report of egregious misconduct</a>                                      |
| Ed. Code 45122.1       | <a href="#">Classified employees; conviction of a violent or serious felony</a>                             |
| Ed. Code 45125         | <a href="#">Use of personal identification cards to ascertain conviction of crime</a>                       |
| Ed. Code 45125.01      | <a href="#">Interagency agreements for criminal record information</a>                                      |
| Ed. Code 45125.5       | <a href="#">Automated records check</a>                                                                     |
| Ed. Code 45126         | <a href="#">Duty of Department of Justice to furnish information</a>                                        |
| Ed. Code 49024         | <a href="#">Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate</a>                                                   |

**Exhibit 4112.5-E(1): Criminal Record Check**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 10/01/1997 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

**SAMPLE EMPLOYEE STATEMENT FORM  
CONDITIONS FOR RELEASE OF CRIMINAL OFFENDER RECORD INFORMATION**

To uphold the standards of security specified in the Federal Bureau of Investigation's, "CJIS Security Policy," for all personnel accessing or viewing criminal offender record information (CORI), controlled by state and federal statutes, please review and acknowledge the terms below. Misuse of CORI may violate constitutional rights of privacy, result in the suspension or loss of your employment, and prosecution for state and federal crimes. **Once acknowledged, this form shall be kept on file by the Custodian of Records and not returned to the California Department of Justice (DOJ).**

☐ I recognize that CORI and related data are sensitive and have the potential for great harm if misused

☐ I acknowledge I will complete the basic security awareness training required within six months of initial assignment and biennially thereafter

☐ I acknowledge that access to CORI and related data is limited to the purpose(s) for which my district is authorized to receive it for (Penal Code 11105; 28 CFR 50.12)

☐ I understand that in order to be given direct access to the web-based portal, Applicant Agency Justice Connection (AAJC), I must become a confirmed Custodian of Records with the DOJ

If confirmed, my login information to the portal shall not be shared with anyone

☐ I understand that accessing the AAJC for an appropriate purpose and then disseminating the information received for another purpose constitutes misuse (Penal Code 11142, 11143)

☐ I understand that misuse of the AAJC may include but not be limited to: accessing it without authorization; exceeding authorized access; accessing it for an improper purpose; using or disseminating information without authorization, and may subject me to administrative and criminal penalties

☐ I understand I am required to report any security events and weaknesses as quickly as possible to the district's Custodian of Records

☐ I further understand that the occurrence of misuse does not depend upon whether I receive compensation for the unauthorized activity

I hereby acknowledge and understand the terms listed above and agree to uphold the standards of security when accessing or viewing criminal offender record information.

Signature:  Date:

Printed Name:

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

**State**

11 CCR 701-708

11 CCR 720-724

11 CCR 994-994.15

Ed. Code 44010

Ed. Code 44011

Ed. Code 44051

**Description**

[Criminal offender record information](#)

[Incomplete criminal history information](#)

Certification of individuals who take fingerprint impressions

[Sex offense; definitions](#)

[Controlled substance offense](#)

Employment history

**Regulation 4112.6: Personnel Files**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 03/01/2001 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain personnel files for all current employees at the district's central office or at the location where the employee works.

The Superintendent or designee shall determine the types of information to be included in personnel files, including, but not limited to, records required by law, and shall process all material to be placed in such files.

Personnel files for district police or security officers shall be maintained and accessed in accordance with Government Code 3305-3306.5.

**Placement of Material in Personnel Files**

Any supervisor or administrator who places written material or drafts written material for placement in an employee's file shall sign the material and indicate the date of the placement.

When an employee is asked to sign any material that is to be placed in the employee's file, the employee shall be informed that the signature only signifies that the employee has read the material and does not necessarily indicate that the employee agrees with its contents.

Any request by an employee to include materials in the employee's personnel file shall be approved by the Superintendent or designee.

An employee may initiate a written reaction or response to the employee's performance evaluation. The response shall be permanently attached to the evaluation and placed in the employee's personnel file. (Education Code 44663)

**Derogatory Information**

Information of a derogatory nature shall not be entered into an employee's personnel file unless and until the employee is given notice and an opportunity to review and comment on that information. Such a review shall take place during normal business hours. The employee shall be released from duty for this purpose without a salary reduction. The employee may enter the employee's own comments and have them attached to the derogatory statement. (Education Code 44031)

**Persons with Authorized Access**

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain the confidentiality of any personnel records which, if inappropriately disclosed, would constitute an unwarranted invasion of the employee's privacy.

Access to an employee's personnel file shall be granted only to the employee or former employee, persons authorized by the employee, district personnel, and others with a valid "right to know" or "need to know" who are authorized access by the Superintendent or designee.

An individual Governing Board member shall not access or be given access to an employee's or former employee's personnel files, but the Board may request pertinent information from an employee's or former employee's file in the case of a personnel action.

Additionally, an employee or former employee's personnel files shall only be disclosed to an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement.

Any authorized reviewer shall maintain strict confidence of the contents of a personnel file. Personnel files shall be reviewed and replaced within the shortest time possible. In no case shall a personnel file be left unattended or left unsecured overnight.

### **File Review by Employee**

Any employee or former employee wishing to inspect the employee's or former employee's personnel record shall contact the Superintendent or designee.

Unless there is an exception as specified below, all personnel records related to the employee's or former employee's performance, including education or training records, or to any grievance concerning the employee or former employee shall be made available for inspection by the employee or former employee. Noncredentialed employees shall have access to any numerical scores obtained as a result of written examinations. (Education Code 44031; Labor Code 1198.5)

The Superintendent or designee shall not be required to make available to the employee or former employee: (Education Code 44031; Labor Code 1198.5)

1. Records related to the investigation of a possible criminal offense
2. Letters of reference
3. Ratings, reports, or records that were obtained prior to the employee's employment, prepared by identifiable examination committee members, or obtained in connection with a promotional examination

Personnel records related to the employee's, or former employee's, job performance or to any grievance concerning the employee shall be made available to the employee for inspection at reasonable intervals and at reasonable times, but not later than 30 calendar days from the date the district receives a written request, unless the current or former employee, or the employee's representative, and the Superintendent or designee agree in writing to a date beyond 30 calendar days to inspect the records, and the agreed-upon date does not exceed 35 calendar days from the district's receipt of the written request. (Education Code 44031; Labor Code 1198.5)

For current employees, the Superintendent or designee shall make the records available for inspection at the place where the employee reports to work, or at another mutually agreeable location. If the Superintendent or designee requires the employee to inspect the records at a location other than the place where the employee reports to work, there shall be no loss of compensation to the employee. The Superintendent or designee shall not be required to make such records available at a time when the employee is required to render services to the district. (Education Code 44031; Labor Code 1198.5)

For former employees, the Superintendent or designee shall make the records available for inspection at the location where the district stores the records unless a different location is mutually agreed to. If a former employee was terminated for violation of law, or an employment-related policy, involving harassment or workplace violence, the Superintendent or designee may make the personnel records available at a location other than the workplace that is within a reasonable driving distance of the former employee's residence, or provide a copy of the personnel records by mail. (Labor Code 1198.5)

If the employee has, in writing, authorized a representative, the employee may be accompanied by that representative while reviewing the employee's personnel records. The Superintendent or designee may take reasonable steps to verify the identity of a current or former employee or the employee's authorized representative. (Labor Code 1198.5)

Inspection shall take place in the presence of the Superintendent or designee. The Superintendent or designee shall keep a record of the date and time the file was reviewed and the name and title of the person(s) present during the review.

In no instance shall any material be removed from the records.

Upon a written request from a current or former employee, or their representative, the Superintendent or designee shall provide a copy of the personnel records, at a charge not to exceed the actual cost of reproduction, no later than 30 calendar days from the date the district receives the request. The deadline to provide a copy of the records may

be extended to a date beyond 30 calendar days if the current or former employee, or their representative, and the Superintendent or designee agree in writing, as long as the agreed-upon date does not exceed 35 calendar days from the receipt of the written request. The Superintendent or designee shall provide any copy of a personnel file at the place described above for inspection. A former employee may receive a copy by mail if the employee reimburses the district for actual postal expenses. (Labor Code 1198.5)

## Record Retention

Personnel records for current and former employees shall be retained in accordance with 5 CCR 16023.

## Egregious Misconduct

The Superintendent or designee shall not expunge from an employee's personnel file, nor enter into an agreement that would authorize expunging from an employee's personnel file, credible complaints of, substantiated investigations into, or discipline for egregious misconduct as defined in Education Code 44932. However, such documentation may be removed if, during a hearing before the Board, an arbiter, personnel commission, Commission on Professional Competence, or administrative law judge, the employee prevailed, the allegations were determined to be false, not credible, or unsubstantiated, or a determination was made that the discipline was not warranted. (Education Code 44939.5)

Upon receipt of an inquiry from another district, county office of education, charter school, state special school or diagnostic center operated by the California Department of Education, or private school, in regard to an applicant for employment to that entity, the Superintendent or designee shall disclose to the inquiring entity all relevant information related to any report of egregious misconduct to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing within its possession in regard to such applicant, including information in the employee's or former employee's personnel file, as specified in Education Code 44051 and 44939.5.

---

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                       | Description                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 CCR 16020-16022           | <a href="#">Records; general provisions</a>                                                       |
| 5 CCR 16023-16027           | <a href="#">District records; retention and destruction</a>                                       |
| Ed. Code 234.7              | <a href="#">Protections relating to immigration and citizenship status</a>                        |
| Ed. Code 35253              | <a href="#">Regulations to destroy records</a>                                                    |
| Ed. Code 44031              | <a href="#">Personnel file contents and inspection</a>                                            |
| Ed. Code 44051              | Noncertificated employees; report of egregious misconduct                                         |
| Ed. Code 44663              | <a href="#">Certificated employees; performance evaluations and related materials</a>             |
| Ed. Code 44932              | <a href="#">Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees</a>                                      |
| Ed. Code 44939.5            | <a href="#">Certificated employees; report of egregious misconduct</a>                            |
| Gov. Code 3305-3306.5       | <a href="#">District police officers; personnel files</a>                                         |
| Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215 | <a href="#">California Public Records Act</a>                                                     |
| Gov. Code 7927.700          | <a href="#">Exemption for personnel records if invasion of personal privacy</a>                   |
| Gov. Code 7928.300          | <a href="#">Disclosure of employee contact information to employee organization</a>               |
| Lab. Code 1198.5            | <a href="#">Personnel records related to performance and grievance</a>                            |
| Pen. Code 11165.14          | <a href="#">Report of investigation of child abuse complaint</a>                                  |
| Management Resources        | Description                                                                                       |
| Court Decision              | <a href="#">Bakersfield City School District v. Superior Ct. (2004) 118 Cal.App.4th 1041</a>      |
| Court Decision              | <a href="#">Marken v. Santa Monica-Malibu Unified School District (2012) 202 Cal.App.4th 1250</a> |

**Policy 4112.9: Employee Notifications**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 06/01/1994 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

The Governing Board believes that providing clear communications to staff is essential to establishing a professional, positive work environment and enhancing job performance. The Superintendent or designee shall provide district employees all notifications required by law and any other notifications the Superintendent or designee believes will promote staff knowledge of the district's policies, programs, activities, and operations.

When required by law, Board policy, or administrative regulation, district employees shall be asked to sign an acknowledgment indicating receipt of the notification. Such acknowledgments shall be retained in each employee's personnel file.

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                | Description                                                                                        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13 CCR 1234          | <a href="#">Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers</a>                                     |
| 13 CCR 2480          | <a href="#">Vehicle idling; limitations</a>                                                        |
| 2 CCR 11023          | <a href="#">Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction</a>                            |
| 2 CCR 11035-11051    | <a href="#">Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions</a> |
| 2 CCR 11087-11098    | <a href="#">California Family Rights Act</a>                                                       |
| 5 CCR 4622           | <a href="#">Uniform complaint procedures</a>                                                       |
| 5 CCR 80303          | <a href="#">Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct</a>                         |
| 8 CCR 3204           | <a href="#">Access to employee exposure and medical records</a>                                    |
| 8 CCR 5191           | <a href="#">Chemical hygiene plan</a>                                                              |
| 8 CCR 5194           | <a href="#">Hazard communication</a>                                                               |
| Civ. Code 1798.29    | <a href="#">District records; breach of security</a>                                               |
| Ed. Code 17612       | <a href="#">Notification of pesticide use</a>                                                      |
| Ed. Code 22455.5     | <a href="#">STRS information to potential members</a>                                              |
| Ed. Code 22461       | <a href="#">Postretirement compensation limitation</a>                                             |
| Ed. Code 231.5       | <a href="#">Sexual harassment policy</a>                                                           |
| Ed. Code 234.1       | <a href="#">Educational equity: Federal Program Monitoring</a>                                     |
| Ed. Code 32282       | Comprehensive School Safety Plan                                                                   |
| Ed. Code 35031       | <a href="#">Term of employment</a>                                                                 |
| Ed. Code 35171       | <a href="#">Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance</a>                |
| Ed. Code 37616       | <a href="#">Consultation regarding year-round schedule</a>                                         |
| Ed. Code 44663-44664 | <a href="#">Evaluation of certificated employees</a>                                               |
| Ed. Code 44842       | <a href="#">Reemployment notices; certificated employees</a>                                       |
| Ed. Code 44896       | <a href="#">Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position</a>                       |
| Ed. Code 44916       | <a href="#">Written statement of employment status</a>                                             |
| Ed. Code 44929.21    | <a href="#">Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more</a>                      |
| Ed. Code 44929.23    | <a href="#">Districts with less than 250 ADA</a>                                                   |
| Ed. Code 44934       | <a href="#">Notice of disciplinary action for cause</a>                                            |
| Ed. Code 44938       | <a href="#">Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct</a>                        |

**Exhibit 4112.9-E(1): Employee Notifications**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 05/01/2016 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of notices that the law explicitly requires be provided to employees. Other notices may exist and be identified in the future.

**I. To All Employees**

When/Whom to Notify: At the beginning of school year or upon employment  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 231.5, Government Code 12950  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11  
Subject: The district's policy on sexual harassment, legal remedies, complaints

When/Whom to Notify: Annually and 72 hours before pesticide application  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17612  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.2  
Subject: Use of pesticide products, active ingredients, internet address to access information on pesticides

When/Whom to Notify: When the school confirms the presence of immigration enforcement on the school site  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 32282  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 0450, AR 1445  
Subject: Presence of immigration enforcement on school site

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing year-round schedule  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 37616  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6117  
Subject: Public hearing on implementing year-round program schedule

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing alternative schedule  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46162  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6112  
Subject: Public hearing on alternative schedule in secondary grades

When/Whom to Notify: Annually  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49013; 5 CCR 4622  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 1312.3, BP 0460, BP 3260  
Subject: Uniform complaint procedures, appeals, civil law remedies, coordinator, complaints about student fees and local control accountability plan

When to Notify: Annually  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49069.5, 51225.1, 51225.25  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6146.3  
Subject: Transfer of coursework and credits for foster youth, students experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school students, children of military family, students who are migratory, and students participating in a newcomer program

When/Whom to Notify: Annually  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21  
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer emergency epinephrine delivery systems

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.7  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21  
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer stock albuterol inhalers

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer anti-seizure medication

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.3

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer opioid antagonist

When to Notify: When a parent/guardian requests for district designation of volunteers is received for training on emergency use of anti-seizure medication for a student diagnosed with seizures

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained in recognition and response to seizures, including administration of emergency anti-seizure medication, description of training, right to rescind offer to volunteer, prohibition against retaliation.

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 1126

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4136/4236/4336

Subject: Prohibition of activities that are inconsistent, incompatible, in conflict with, or inimical to duties; discipline; appeal

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 8355; 41 USC 8102; 34 CFR 84.205, 84.210

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4020, BP 4159/4259/4359

Subject: District's drug- and alcohol-free workplace; actions that will be taken if violated; available employee assistance programs

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 21029

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None

Subject: Right to purchase PERS service credit for military service performed prior to public employment

When/Whom to Notify: Upon placement of automated external defibrillator (AED) in school, annually thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1797.196

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141

Subject: Proper use of AED; location of all AEDs on campus, sudden cardiac arrest, school's emergency response plan

When/Whom to Notify: If the district receives Tobacco-Use Prevention Education funds

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 104420

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3513.3

Subject: District's tobacco-free schools policy and enforcement procedures

When/Whom to Notify: Annually, or more frequently if there is new information

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 120875, 120880

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43

Subject: AIDS and hepatitis B, methods to prevent exposure

When/Whom to Notify: To new employees upon hire, all employees annually, and upon request, in districts with 25 or more employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 12945.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2

Subject: Rights pursuant to Government Code 12945.8 pertaining to leaves and accommodations for victims of a qualifying act of violence

When/Whom to Notify: With each paycheck

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 246

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.1/4261.1/4361.1

Subject: Amount of sick leave available

When/Whom to Notify: Upon hire, in employee handbook, and upon request for parental leave

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 1034

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4033  
Subject: The district's policy on lactation accommodation

When/Whom to Notify: To covered employees and former employees  
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2800.2  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354  
Subject: Availability of COBRA/Cal-COBRA continuation and conversion coverage; statement encouraging careful examination of options before declining coverage

When/Whom to Notify: To employees participating in a flexible spending account  
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2810.7  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None  
Subject: Deadline to withdraw funds from account before the end of the plan year

When/Whom to Notify: Post and keep posted in a conspicuous location frequented by employees where the notice may be easily read by employees during the hours of the workday  
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3550  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1  
Subject: Current compensation insurance carrier of the employer, or when appropriate, statement that the employer is self-insured, and who is responsible for claims adjustment

When/Whom to Notify: To every new employee, either at the time employee is hired or by end of first pay period  
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3551  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1  
Subject: Workers' compensation benefits, how to obtain medical care, role of primary physician, form for reporting personal physician/chiropractor

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to beginning employment or volunteering  
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11165.7, 11166.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.4  
Subject: Status as a mandated reporter of child abuse, reporting obligations, confidentiality rights, copy of law

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and when leaving work due to pregnancy or nonoccupational sickness or injury  
Education or Other Legal Code: Unemployment Insurance Code 2613  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354  
Subject: Disability insurance rights and benefits

When/Whom to Notify: To principal, counselor who directly supervises or reports on student's behavior or progress, and teacher and other administrators who directly supervise or report on student's behavior or progress when the Superintendent or designee believes the employee needs the information for the protection of self or others when working with the student, when Superintendent or designee receives written notification that minor student has committed a felony or misdemeanor involving specified offenses  
Education or Other Legal Code: Welfare and Institutions Code 827  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358  
Subject: Limited exception to juvenile court record confidentiality to ensure rehabilitation of juvenile criminal offenders and protect students and staff

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees and job applicants  
Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11023; 34 CFR 104.8, 106.8,  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 0410, AR 4030  
Subject: District's policy on nondiscrimination and related complaint procedures

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees via employee handbook, or to each new employee  
Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11091, 11095; 29 CFR 825.300  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8  
Subject: Benefits through Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and California Family Rights Act (CFRA); obligation to provide 30 days' notice of need for leave when possible

When/Whom to Notify: Post and keep posted on premises or via electronic posting, in conspicuous places where employees are employed

Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11095  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8  
Subject: A notice explaining the CFRA's provisions and procedures for filing complaints of violations of the Act with the Civil Rights Department.

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees  
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3203  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357  
Subject: The right and procedure to access the injury and illness prevention program

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees  
Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 106.8  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11  
Subject: Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex; contact information for district's Title IX Coordinator; referral of inquiries to Title IX Coordinator and/or Office for Civil Rights

When/Whom to Notify: Annually  
Education or Other Legal Code: 40 CFR 763.84, 763.93  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514  
Subject: Availability of asbestos management plan; any inspections, response actions or post-response actions planned or in progress

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to the beginning of school year or upon employment  
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 2354; 34 CFR 100 Appendix B, 104.8  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6178  
Subject: All career and technical education opportunities are offered without regard to race, color, national origin, sex, or disability in accordance with 34 CFR 100

## **II. To Certificated Employees**

When/Whom to Notify: Prominently display in location frequented by certificated employees who serve students in any of grades 7-12  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 234.1  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 5145.3  
Subject: Information on existing school site and community resources related to the support of students who may face bias or bullying

When/Whom to Notify: To eligible certificated employees in a timely manner, and to part-time and substitute certificated employees within 30 days of hire  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22455.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4121  
Subject: Criteria for membership in retirement system; right to elect membership at any time

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment of a retired certificated individual  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22461  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.14/4317.14  
Subject: Postretirement earnings limitation or employment restriction; monthly report of compensation

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employees  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35171  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115, BP 4315  
Subject: District regulations related to performance evaluations

When/Whom to Notify: 30 days before last day of school year for instructional staff, or by June 30 for noninstructional certificated staff, in any year in which employee is evaluated  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44663  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115  
Subject: Copy of employee's evaluation

When/Whom to Notify: To a certificated employee with unsatisfactory evaluation, once per year for probationary employee or at least once every other year for permanent employee

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44664  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115  
Subject: Notice and description of the unsatisfactory performance

When/Whom to Notify: By May 30, if district elects to issue reemployment notices to certificated employees  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44842  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1  
Subject: Request that the employee notify district of intent to remain in service next year

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary and temporary certificated employees upon employment and every July thereafter  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44916  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1, AR 4121  
Subject: Employment status and salary

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee, by March 15  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44929.21, 44929.23, 44948.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4116  
Subject: Whether or not employee is reelected for next school year

When/Whom to Notify: When certificated employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, at any time of year or, for charge of unsatisfactory performance, during instructional year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44934, 44934.1, 44936  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP/AR 4118  
Subject: Notice of charges, procedures, and employee rights; intent to dismiss or suspend 30 days after notice

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unprofessional conduct, at least 45 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118  
Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unsatisfactory performance, at least 90 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice or prior to last quarter of school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118  
Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with mandatory leave of absence offense, within 10 days of entry of judgment in proceedings  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44940.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118  
Subject: Notice of intent to dismiss 30 days from notice unless employee demands hearing

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee 30 days prior to dismissal during school year, but not later than March 15 for a second- year probationary employee  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44948.3  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118  
Subject: Reasons for dismissal and opportunity to appeal

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 when necessary to reduce certificated personnel, with final notice by May 15  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44949, 44955  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3  
Subject: Reasons for personnel reduction and employees' right to hearing; final notice of Governing Board decision regarding termination

When/Whom to Notify: Before the end of the school year to temporary employee who served 75 percent of school year but will be released  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44954  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4121  
Subject: District's decision not to reelect employee for following school year

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Governing Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to any permanent or probationary certificated employee, including an employee holding a position that requires administrative or supervisory credential, whose services are terminated

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44955.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3

Subject: Decrease in the number of permanent employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Governing Board

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher, when a student engages in or is reasonably suspected of specified acts

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49079

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358

Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher of a student who is suspended or expelled, when Superintendent or designee receives transfer student's record regarding acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48201

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358

Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee upon change in employment status due to alleged misconduct

Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 80303

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.7/4317.7

Subject: Contents of state regulation regarding report to Commission on Teacher Credentialing

### **III. To Classified Employees**

When/Whom to Notify: When a classified employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, in a nonmerit district

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45113

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4218

Subject: Notice of charges, right to hearing, timeline for requesting hearing

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15, when laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds, with final notice by May 15

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3

Subject: Notice of layoff, displacement and reemployment rights, right to hearing; final notice of Board decision regarding termination

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Governing Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to classified employees who are laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3

Subject: District Statement of Reduction in Force to affected employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Governing Board

When/Whom to Notify: At least 60 days prior to the effective date of layoff, if the employee's position must be eliminated due to the expiration of a specially funded program

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3

Subject: Notice of layoff date, displacement and reemployment rights

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and upon each change in classification

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45169

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4212

Subject: Employee's class specification, salary data, assignment or work location, duty hours, prescribed workweek

When/Whom to Notify: To permanent employee whose leave is exhausted

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45192, 45195  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4261.1, AR 4261.11  
Subject: Exhaustion of leave, opportunity to request additional leave

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers prior to expiration of specified documents

Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 1234

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542

Subject: Expiration date of driver's license, driver's certificate and medical certificate; need to renew

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers upon employment and at least once per year thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 2480

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542

Subject: Limitations on vehicle idling; consequences of not complying

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to district drug testing program and thereafter upon employment

Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.113, 382.601

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42

Subject: Explanation of federal requirements for drug testing program and district's policy; prior to administration of each drug or alcohol test

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to operating school bus

Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.303

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42

Subject: Post accident information, procedures, and instruction

#### **IV. To Administrative/Supervisory Personnel**

When/Whom to Notify: To superintendent, deputy, associate, or assistant superintendent or senior manager of classified service, at least 45 days before expiration of contract

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35031

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 2121, BP 4312.1

Subject: Decision not to reelect or reemploy upon expiration of contract or term

When/Whom to Notify: Upon request by administrative or supervisory employee transferred to teaching position

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44896

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2

Subject: Statement of the reasons for the reassignment

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 to employee who may be released/reassigned the following school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44951

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2

Subject: Notice that employee may be released or reassigned the following school year

#### **V. To Individual Employees Under Special Circumstances**

When/Whom to Notify: In the event of a breach of security of district records to affected employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Civil Code 1798.29

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 3580

Subject: Types of records affected, date of breach, description of incident, and, as applicable, contact information for credit reporting agencies

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to placing derogatory information in personnel file

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44031

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6

Subject: Notice of derogatory information, opportunity to review and comment

When/Whom to Notify: To employees who volunteer to administer emergency epinephrine delivery system

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21  
Subject: Defense and indemnification from civil liability by the district

When/Whom to Notify: To district police officer, within 30 days of decision to impose discipline  
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 3304  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3515.3  
Subject: Decision to impose discipline, including the date that discipline will be imposed

When/Whom to Notify: New employees upon hire, to all employees annually, at any time upon request, and any time an employee informs an employer that the employee or the employee's family member is a victim  
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 12945.8  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358  
Subject: Accommodations and leave for victims of a qualifying act of violence  
When/Whom to Notify: To employee returning from military leave of absence, within 30 days of return  
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 20997  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5  
Subject: Right to receive PERS service credit for military service; application form

When/Whom to Notify: 24 hours before Board meets in closed session to hear complaints or charges against employee  
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54957  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BB 9321  
Subject: Employee's right to have complaints/charges heard in open session

When/Whom to Notify: When taking disciplinary action against employee for disclosure of confidential information  
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54963  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23  
Subject: Law prohibiting disclosure of confidential information obtained in closed session

When/Whom to Notify: Within one working day of work-related injury or victimization of crime  
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3553, 5401  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1  
Subject: Potential eligibility for workers' compensation benefits, claim form

When/Whom to Notify: When adverse employment action is based on DOJ criminal history information or subsequent arrest notification  
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11105, 11105.2  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5  
Subject: Copy of DOJ notification

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee with exposure to blood or potentially infectious materials, upon initial employment and at least annually thereafter  
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3204  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42  
Subject: The existence, location, and availability of exposure and medical records; person responsible for maintaining and providing access to records; right to access records

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee assigned to a work area in a laboratory setting where hazardous chemicals are present, within 15 working days after receiving a monitoring result related to an employee exposure determination  
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5191  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1  
Subject: Contents of 8 CCR 5191, including location and availability of chemical hygiene plan, exposure limits, signs and symptoms of exposure, location of reference material

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee who may be exposed to hazardous substances in the work area, upon initial assignment and when new hazard is introduced into work area  
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5194  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1  
Subject: Requirements of 8 CCR 5194, including any presence of hazardous substances in the work area, location and availability of hazard communication program, new material safety data sheet, employee rights

When/Whom to Notify: To employee eligible for military leave  
 Education or Other Legal Code: 38 USC 4334  
 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5  
 Subject: Notice of rights, benefits, and obligations under military leave

When/Whom to Notify: Within five business days of employee's request for family care and medical leave, receipt of supporting information, or district's knowledge that the requested leave may qualify as FMLA leave  
 Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300; 2 CCR 11049, 11091  
 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8  
 Subject: Designation of leave as FMLA or non-FMLA; if not eligible, reason not eligible; requirement to use paid leave; any requirement for fitness-for-duty certification; any subsequent changes in designation notice

When/Whom to Notify: Whenever notice of eligibility for FMLA is provided to employee  
 Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300  
 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8  
 Subject: Rights and responsibilities regarding use of FMLA; consequences of failure to meet obligations

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees working with families experiencing homelessness  
 Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48851.3, 42 USC 11432  
 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173  
 Subject: Duties of district liaison for homeless students and availability of training and services

---

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                | Description                                                                                        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13 CCR 1234          | <a href="#">Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers</a>                                     |
| 13 CCR 2480          | <a href="#">Vehicle idling; limitations</a>                                                        |
| 2 CCR 11023          | <a href="#">Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction</a>                            |
| 2 CCR 11035-11051    | <a href="#">Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions</a> |
| 2 CCR 11087-11098    | <a href="#">California Family Rights Act</a>                                                       |
| 5 CCR 4622           | <a href="#">Uniform complaint procedures</a>                                                       |
| 5 CCR 80303          | <a href="#">Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct</a>                         |
| 8 CCR 3204           | <a href="#">Access to employee exposure and medical records</a>                                    |
| 8 CCR 5191           | <a href="#">Chemical hygiene plan</a>                                                              |
| 8 CCR 5194           | <a href="#">Hazard communication</a>                                                               |
| Civ. Code 1798.29    | <a href="#">District records; breach of security</a>                                               |
| Ed. Code 17612       | <a href="#">Notification of pesticide use</a>                                                      |
| Ed. Code 22455.5     | <a href="#">STRS information to potential members</a>                                              |
| Ed. Code 22461       | <a href="#">Postretirement compensation limitation</a>                                             |
| Ed. Code 231.5       | <a href="#">Sexual harassment policy</a>                                                           |
| Ed. Code 234.1       | <a href="#">Educational equity; Federal Program Monitoring</a>                                     |
| Ed. Code 32282       | Comprehensive School Safety Plan                                                                   |
| Ed. Code 35031       | <a href="#">Term of employment</a>                                                                 |
| Ed. Code 35171       | <a href="#">Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance</a>                |
| Ed. Code 37616       | <a href="#">Consultation regarding year-round schedule</a>                                         |
| Ed. Code 44663-44664 | <a href="#">Evaluation of certificated employees</a>                                               |
| Ed. Code 44842       | <a href="#">Reemployment notices; certificated employees</a>                                       |

**Policy 4200: Classified Personnel**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 10/01/1996 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

The Governing Board believes that classified employees provide essential services that support and enhance the district's educational program, including the academic achievement, personal growth, and well-being of district students. Additionally, the Board acknowledges that classified employees benefit from professional development in fulfilling the expectations for their position and expects classified employees to engage in ongoing professional development to improve their skills and pursue excellence.

The Superintendent or designee shall fill each of its classified positions with individuals who meet applicable requirements and district qualifications, consistent with position requirements.

The Superintendent or designee shall define and communicate the duties, responsibilities, and expectations for each classified position.

The Superintendent or designee may provide professional development opportunities to classified staff for the purpose of continual improvement of knowledge and skills related to the employee's position.

The Board shall classify all employees and positions not requiring certification qualifications as the classified service, except for those employees and positions specifically exempt from classified service. (Education Code 45103)

Individuals who possess certification qualifications shall not be prohibited from being employed in a classified position. (Education Code 45104)

Each classified position shall have a designated title and regular minimum number of assigned hours per day, days per week, and months per year.

Classified employees shall be assigned by their immediate supervisors with the approval of the Superintendent or designee. They shall be required to perform those duties prescribed by the Board for the position the employee holds, in accordance with applicable job descriptions and collective bargaining agreements.

Each classified employee shall be responsible for completing assigned duties consistent with the applicable job description and shall be evaluated in accordance with law, Board policies, administrative regulations, and collective bargaining agreements, as appropriate.

**Substitute and Short-Term Employees**

The district may employ a substitute employee to replace a classified employee who is temporarily absent from duty. (Education Code 45103)

If the district is in the process of hiring a permanent employee to fill a classified position, the Board may fill the vacancy with one or more substitute employees for no more than 60 calendar days, unless the applicable collective bargaining agreement provides for a different period of time. (Education Code 45103)

The district may employ a short-term employee to perform a service for the district when that service or similar services will not be extended or needed on a continuing basis. Before employing a short-term employee, the Board, at a regularly scheduled meeting, shall specify the service required to be performed by the employee and shall certify the ending date of the service. The Board may shorten or extend the ending date, but the date shall not be extended beyond 195 work days per year, including holidays, sick leave, vacation, and other leaves of absence, irrespective of the number of hours worked per day. (Education Code 45103)

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

**State**

Ed. Code 45100-45139

Board Agenda Packet - September 9, 2026

**Description**

[Employment of classified staff](#)

**Regulation 4200: Classified Personnel**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2002 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

**Exemption from Classified Service**

Persons hired solely for purposes which are exempted from the classified service shall nevertheless fulfill the obligations of classified employees related to physical examinations pursuant to Education Code 45122, fingerprinting pursuant to Education Code 45125, and tuberculosis tests pursuant to Education Code 49406. (Education Code 45106)

**OPTION 1: Districts Not Incorporating the Merit System**

Individuals hired solely for the following purposes shall not be part of the classified service: (Education Code 45103)

1. Substitute or short-term employees who are employed and paid for fewer than 195 work days per year, including holidays, sick leave, vacation, and other leaves of absences, irrespective of the number of hours worked per day
2. Apprentices and professional experts employed on a temporary basis for a specific project regardless of length of employment
3. Full-time students employed part time
4. Part-time students employed part time in any college work study program, or in a work experience education program conducted by a community college district pursuant to Education Code 51760-51769.5 that is financed by state or federal funds

**OPTION 1 ENDS HERE**

**OPTION 2: Merit System Districts**

Individuals hired solely for the following purposes shall not be part of the classified service: (Education Code 45256)

1. Apprentices
2. Professional experts employed by the Governing Board or the personnel commission on a temporary basis for a specific project
3. Full-time students employed part time
4. Part-time students employed part time in any college work study program, or in a work experience education program conducted by a community college district pursuant to Education Code 51760-51769.5 that is financed by state or federal funds

**OPTION 2 ENDS HERE**

**Restricted Positions**

Persons employed in restricted positions pursuant to Education Code 45105 or 45108 shall be classified employees for all purposes except that they shall not be subject to the provisions of Education Code 45272 and 45273 related to promotional examinations and the filling of vacancies, and shall not acquire permanent status or seniority credit. Such persons shall be eligible for promotion into the regular classified service only after completing six months of satisfactory service and satisfactorily completing the qualifying examinations required of all other persons serving in the same class in the regular classified service. (Education Code 45105, 45108)

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

**Policy 4211: Recruitment And Selection**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2012 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

The Governing Board is committed to employing suitable, qualified individuals to effectively carry out the district's vision, mission, and goals, and believes that students benefit when district staff reflects the racial, ethnic, linguistic, and cultural diversity of the district.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop recruitment and selection processes, consistent with applicable law, Board policy, and collective bargaining agreements, that are designed to promote fairness and equity so that individuals are selected for employment in the district based on demonstrated knowledge, skills, and competence and in compliance with applicable antidiscrimination laws.

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall, through the recruitment and selection processes and procedures and consistent with applicable law, seek to recruit a diverse pool of qualified applicants.

When a vacancy occurs, the Superintendent or designee shall review, as appropriate, the job description for the position to ensure that it accurately describes the major functions and duties of the position. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall disseminate job announcements in a manner reasonably designed to reach a broad pool of qualified candidates.

When posting an employment opportunity, the Superintendent or designee shall include the pay scale for the open position. (Labor Code 432.3)

The Superintendent shall develop and maintain appropriate hiring procedures to identify qualified candidates who meet district needs. In doing so, an interview committee may be established to rank candidates and recommend finalists. During job interviews, applicants may be asked to describe or demonstrate how they will be able to perform the duties of the job. All discussions and recommendations shall be treated as confidential to the extent consistent with law.

When considering an applicant for a certificated position, the district shall inquire with each district, county office of education (COE), charter school, state special school or diagnostic center operated by the California Department of Education (CDE), or private school that previously employed the applicant as to whether the applicant was the subject of any credible complaints of, substantiated investigations into, or discipline for, egregious misconduct that was reported to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC). (Education Code 44939.5)

Additionally, when considering an applicant for a classified position, the district shall inquire with each district, COE, charter school, state special school or diagnostic center operated by CDE, or private school that previously employed the applicant as to whether the applicant was the subject of any credible complaints of, substantiated investigations into, or discipline for, egregious misconduct that were used to support a substantiated investigation. (Education Code 44051)

Upon receipt of an inquiry from another district, COE, charter school, state special school or diagnostic center operated by CDE, or private school, in regard to an applicant for employment to that entity, the Superintendent or designee shall disclose to the inquiring entity all relevant information related to any report of egregious misconduct to CTC within its possession in regard to such applicant, including information in the employee's or former employee's personnel file, as specified in Education Code 44051 and 44939.5.

No inquiry shall be made about any information prohibited by state or federal nondiscrimination laws.

Unless otherwise provided for in law, the district may not discriminate against a person in hiring based on the person's use of cannabis off the job and away from the workplace, including that the district may not request information from an applicant related to the applicant's prior use of cannabis, apart from the applicant's criminal history, or penalize an applicant based on a drug screening which finds that the applicant has nonpsychoactive cannabis metabolites in the applicant's hair, blood, urine, or other bodily fluid. (Government Code 12954)

However, the district retains the right to maintain drug-free schools or prohibit employees from possessing, being

impaired by, or using cannabis while on the job. (Government Code 12954)

The Superintendent or designee shall not inquire, orally or in writing, about an applicant's salary history information, including compensation and benefits. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall not rely on salary history information as a factor in determining whether to offer employment to an applicant or the salary to offer. However, the Superintendent or designee may consider salary information that is disclosable under state or federal law or that the applicant discloses voluntarily and without prompting. (Labor Code 432.3)

The Superintendent or designee shall not require an applicant to have a driver's license unless driving is an essential function of the position or it is otherwise reasonably expected for driving to be a job function for the position and that satisfying the job function using an alternative form of transportation would not be comparable in travel time or cost to the district. (Government Code 12940)

For each position, the Superintendent or designee shall present to the Board one candidate who meets all qualifications established by law and the Board for the position. No person shall be employed by the Board without the recommendation or endorsement of the Superintendent or designee.

**Incentives**

With Board approval and in accordance with district needs and any applicable collective bargaining agreements, the district may provide incentives to recruit teachers, administrators, or other employees, such as signing bonuses, assistance with beginning teacher induction and/or credential costs, mentoring, additional compensation, and/or subsidized housing.

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                       | Description                                                                               |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ed. Code 200-262.4          | <a href="#">Prohibition of discrimination</a>                                             |
| Ed. Code 35035              | <a href="#">Powers and duties of the superintendent; transfer authority</a>               |
| Ed. Code 44051              | Noncertificated employees; report of egregious misconduct                                 |
| Ed. Code 44066              | <a href="#">Limitations on certification requirements</a>                                 |
| Ed. Code 44259              | <a href="#">Teaching credential, exception; designated subjects; minimum requirements</a> |
| Ed. Code 44750              | <a href="#">Teacher recruitment resource center</a>                                       |
| Ed. Code 44830-44831        | <a href="#">Employment of certificated persons</a>                                        |
| Ed. Code 44858              | <a href="#">Age or marital status in certificated positions</a>                           |
| Ed. Code 44859              | <a href="#">Prohibition against certain rules and regulations regarding residency</a>     |
| Ed. Code 44939.5            | <a href="#">Certificated employees; report of egregious misconduct</a>                    |
| Ed. Code 45103-45139        | <a href="#">Employment; classified employees</a>                                          |
| Ed. Code 49406              | <a href="#">TB risk assessment</a>                                                        |
| Gov. Code 12900-12996       | <a href="#">Fair Employment and Housing Act</a>                                           |
| Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215 | <a href="#">California Public Records Act</a>                                             |
| Gov. Code 815.2             | <a href="#">Liability of public entities and public employees</a>                         |
| H&S Code 53570-53574        | <a href="#">Teacher Housing Act of 2016</a>                                               |
| Lab. Code 432.3             | <a href="#">Salary information</a>                                                        |

| Federal                                 | Description                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 20 USC 1681-1688                        | Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex |
| Board Agenda Packet - September 9, 2026 |                                                                           |

**Regulation 4212: Appointment And Conditions Of Employment**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 10/01/1997 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

Upon recommendation of the Superintendent, the Governing Board shall approve the appointment of all classified employees. The position and the pay rate shall be reported to the Board at a regular meeting.

Individuals appointed to the classified staff shall, at a minimum:

1. Submit to fingerprinting and criminal background clearance as required by law (Education Code 45125)
2. Not have been convicted of a violent or serious felony (Education Code 45122.1)
3. Not have been convicted of any sex offense as defined in Education Code 44010 (Education Code 45123)
4. Not have been determined to be a sexual psychopath pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 6300-6332 (Education Code 45124)
5. If the individual will be working directly and in an unaccompanied setting with minor children on a more than incidental and occasional basis or will have supervision or disciplinary power over minor children, not have been required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Penal Code 290 because of a conviction for a crime where the victim was a minor under the age of 16 (Penal Code 290.95)
6. Not have been convicted of any controlled substance offense as defined in Education Code 44011 (Education Code 45123)
7. Submit to a physical examination, tuberculosis testing/risk assessment, or provide proof thereof as required by law and Board policy (Education Code 45122, 49406)
8. File the oath or affirmation of allegiance required by Government Code 3100-3109
9. Submit to drug and alcohol testing as required by Board policy
10. Fulfill any other requirements as specified by law, collective bargaining agreement, Board policy, or administrative regulation, including any reports of egregious misconduct in accordance with Board Policy 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection or otherwise related to credentialing, assignment, and misconduct reporting

**Notification of Classification and Compensation**

When first employed and upon each subsequent change in classification, classified employees other than short-term, limited-term, or provisional employees shall be given two copies of their class specification, salary data, assignment or work location, duty hours and prescribed work week. Salary data shall specify pay period (monthly, semimonthly or other) and applicable rates of compensation (daily, hourly, overtime and differential rates). Employees shall keep one copy of this information and shall sign and date the other copy and return it to their supervisor. (Education Code 45169)

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| <b>State</b>   | <b>Description</b>                                        |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Ed. Code 35161 | <a href="#">Board delegation of any powers or duties</a>  |
| Ed. Code 44010 | <a href="#">Sex offense; definitions</a>                  |
| Ed. Code 44011 | <a href="#">Controlled substance offense</a>              |
| Ed. Code 44051 | Report of egregious misconduct                            |
| Ed. Code 44066 | <a href="#">Limitations on certification requirements</a> |

**Regulation 4212.5: Criminal Record Check**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 10/01/1998 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

The Superintendent or designee shall not hire or retain in employment, in a certificated or classified position, a person who has been convicted of a violent or serious felony as defined in Penal Code 667.5(c) or 1192.7(c), a controlled substance offense as defined in Education Code 44011, or a sex offense as defined in Education Code 44010. However, the Superintendent or designee shall not deny or terminate employment solely on the basis that the person has been: (Education Code 44830.1, 44836, 45122.1, 45123)

1. Convicted of a violent or serious felony, controlled substance offense, or sex offense, and the conviction is reversed and the person is acquitted of the offense in a new trial or the charges against the person are dismissed, unless the sex offense for which the conviction is dismissed pursuant to Penal Code 1203.4 involves a victim who was a minor
2. Convicted of a violent or serious felony and has obtained a certificate of rehabilitation or a pardon
3. Convicted of a serious felony, that is not also a violent felony, and has proven to the sentencing court that rehabilitation for purposes of school employment has been attained for at least one year
4. Convicted of a controlled substance offense and is applying for or is employed in a certificated position and has a credential issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC)
5. Convicted of a controlled substance offense and is applying for or is employed in a classified position and has been determined by the Governing Board, from the evidence presented, to have been rehabilitated for at least five years

A certificated employee may be hired by the district without obtaining a criminal record summary if that employee is employed as a certificated employee in another California school district and became a permanent employee of another California school district as of October 1, 1997. (Education Code 44830.1, 44836)

The Superintendent or designee shall not issue a temporary certificate of clearance to a person whose application for a credential, certificate, or permit is being processed by CTC if that person has been convicted of a violent or serious felony, unless the person is otherwise exempt pursuant to Education Code 44332.6 or 44830.1. (Education Code 44332.5, 44332.6)

**Pre-Employment Record Check**

Prior to offering employment, the Superintendent or designee shall, when considering an applicant for employment, inquire if the applicant was subject to complaints of egregious misconduct, in accordance with Board Policy 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection.

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall require each person to be employed by the district to submit fingerprints electronically through the Live Scan system so that a criminal record check may be conducted by the Department of Justice (DOJ). The Superintendent or designee shall provide the applicant with a Live Scan request form and a list of nearby Live Scan locations.

When a person is applying for a classified position, the Superintendent or designee shall request that the DOJ also obtain a criminal record check through the Federal Bureau of Investigation whenever the applicant meets one of the following conditions: (Education Code 45125)

1. The applicant has not resided in California for at least one year immediately preceding the application for employment
2. The applicant has resided in California for more than one year, but less than seven years, and the DOJ has ascertained that the person was convicted of a sex offense where the victim was a minor or a drug offense where an element of the offense is either the distribution to or the use of a controlled substance by a minor

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ when an applicant who has submitted fingerprints to the DOJ is not subsequently employed by the district. (Penal Code 11105.2)

### **Subsequent Arrest Notification**

The Superintendent or designee shall enter into a contract with the DOJ to receive notification of subsequent arrests resulting in conviction of any person whose fingerprints have been submitted to the DOJ. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125; Penal Code 11105.2)

Upon telephone or email notification by the DOJ that a current temporary employee, substitute employee, or probationary employee serving before March 15 of the employee's second probationary year has been convicted of a violent or serious felony, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately place that employee on leave without pay. (Education Code 44830.1, 45122.1)

When the district receives written electronic notification by the DOJ of the fact of conviction, the temporary employee, substitute employee, or probationary employee serving before March 15 of the employee's second probationary year shall be terminated automatically unless the employee challenges the DOJ record and the DOJ withdraws its notification in writing. Upon receipt of the written withdrawal of notification by the DOJ, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately reinstate the employee with full restoration of salary and benefits for the period of time from the suspension without pay to the reinstatement if the employee is still employed by the district. (Education Code 44830.1, 45122.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ whenever a person whose fingerprints are maintained by the DOJ is terminated. (Penal Code 11105.2)

### **Notification of Applicant/Employee**

The Superintendent or designee shall expeditiously furnish a copy of any DOJ notification to the applicant or employee to whom it relates if the information is a basis for an adverse employment decision. The copy shall be delivered in person or to the last contact information provided by the applicant or employee. (Penal Code 11105, 11105.2)

### **Maintenance of Criminal Record Offender Notification**

The Superintendent shall designate at least one custodian of records who shall be responsible for the security, storage, dissemination, and destruction of all Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI) furnished to the district and shall serve as the primary contact for the DOJ for any related issues. (Penal Code 11102.2)

An employee designated as custodian of records shall receive a criminal background check clearance from the DOJ prior to serving in that capacity. (Penal Code 11102.2)

The custodian of records shall sign and return to the DOJ the Employee Statement Form acknowledging an understanding of the laws prohibiting misuse of CORI. Additionally, the custodian of records shall ensure that any individual with access to CORI has on file a signed Employee Statement Form.

To ensure its confidentiality, CORI shall be accessible only to the custodian of records and shall be kept in a locked file separate from other files. CORI shall be used only for the purpose for which it is requested and its contents shall not be disclosed or reproduced. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125)

Once a hiring determination is made, the applicant's CORI shall be destroyed to the extent that the identity of the individual can no longer be reasonably ascertained. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125; 11 CCR 708)

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ whenever a designated custodian of records ceases to serve in that capacity. (Penal Code 11102.2)

### **Egregious Misconduct Inquiries**

The Superintendent or designee shall disclose to any inquiring local educational agency (LEA) or private school

regarding an applicant for employment to that LEA, all relevant information related to any report to CTC of egregious misconduct. (Education Code 44051, 44939.5)

### Interagency Agreement

Subject to an interagency agreement with other school districts, the district shall submit and receive CORI on behalf of all participating districts. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

Upon receipt from the DOJ of a report of conviction of a serious or violent felony, the district shall communicate that fact to participating districts and shall remove the affected employee from the common list of persons eligible for employment. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

Additionally, upon receipt from the DOJ of a criminal history record or report of subsequent arrest for any person on a common list of persons eligible for employment, the district shall give notice to the Superintendent of any participating district, or the person designated in writing by that Superintendent, that the report is available for inspection on a confidential basis by the Superintendent or the authorized designee. The report shall be made available at the district office for 30 days following the receipt of the notice. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

The district shall not release a copy of that information to any participating district or any other person. Additionally, the district shall retain or dispose of the information in the manner specified in law and in this administrative regulation after all participating districts have had an opportunity to inspect it in accordance with law. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

The district shall maintain a record of all persons to whom the information has been shown and shall make this record available to the DOJ. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

---

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                  | Description                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11 CCR 701-708         | <a href="#">Criminal offender record information</a>                                                        |
| 11 CCR 720-724         | <a href="#">Incomplete criminal history information</a>                                                     |
| 11 CCR 994-994.15      | Certification of individuals who take fingerprint impressions                                               |
| Ed. Code 44010         | <a href="#">Sex offense; definitions</a>                                                                    |
| Ed. Code 44011         | <a href="#">Controlled substance offense</a>                                                                |
| Ed. Code 44051         | Employment history                                                                                          |
| Ed. Code 44332-44332.6 | <a href="#">Temporary certificate of clearance</a>                                                          |
| Ed. Code 44346.1       | <a href="#">Applicants for credential; conviction of a violent or serious felony</a>                        |
| Ed. Code 44830.1       | <a href="#">Criminal record summary; certificated employees</a>                                             |
| Ed. Code 44830.2       | <a href="#">Certificated employees; interagency agreement for sharing criminal record information</a>       |
| Ed. Code 44836         | <a href="#">Employment of certificated persons convicted of sex offense or controlled substance offense</a> |
| Ed. Code 44932         | <a href="#">Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees</a>                                                |
| Ed. Code 44939.5       | <a href="#">Certificated employees; report of egregious misconduct</a>                                      |
| Ed. Code 45122.1       | <a href="#">Classified employees; conviction of a violent or serious felony</a>                             |
| Ed. Code 45125         | <a href="#">Use of personal identification cards to ascertain conviction of crime</a>                       |
| Ed. Code 45125.01      | <a href="#">Interagency agreements for criminal record information</a>                                      |
| Ed. Code 45125.5       | <a href="#">Automated records check</a>                                                                     |
| Ed. Code 45126         | <a href="#">Duty of Department of Justice to furnish information</a>                                        |
| Ed. Code 49024         | <a href="#">Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate</a>                                                   |

**Exhibit 4212.5-E(1): Criminal Record Check**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 10/01/1997 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

**SAMPLE EMPLOYEE STATEMENT FORM  
CONDITIONS FOR RELEASE OF CRIMINAL OFFENDER RECORD INFORMATION**

To uphold the standards of security specified in the Federal Bureau of Investigation's, "CJIS Security Policy," for all personnel accessing or viewing criminal offender record information (CORI), controlled by state and federal statutes, please review and acknowledge the terms below. Misuse of CORI may violate constitutional rights of privacy, result in the suspension or loss of your employment, and prosecution for state and federal crimes. **Once acknowledged, this form shall be kept on file by the Custodian of Records and not returned to the California Department of Justice (DOJ).**

☐ I recognize that CORI and related data are sensitive and have the potential for great harm if misused

☐ I acknowledge I will complete the basic security awareness training required within six months of initial assignment and biennially thereafter

☐ I acknowledge that access to CORI and related data is limited to the purpose(s) for which my district is authorized to receive it for (Penal Code 11105; 28 CFR 50.12)

☐ I understand that in order to be given direct access to the web-based portal, Applicant Agency Justice Connection (AAJC), I must become a confirmed Custodian of Records with the DOJ

If confirmed, my login information to the portal shall not be shared with anyone

☐ I understand that accessing the AAJC for an appropriate purpose and then disseminating the information received for another purpose constitutes misuse (Penal Code 11142, 11143)

☐ I understand that misuse of the AAJC may include but not be limited to: accessing it without authorization; exceeding authorized access; accessing it for an improper purpose; using or disseminating information without authorization, and may subject me to administrative and criminal penalties

☐ I understand I am required to report any security events and weaknesses as quickly as possible to the district's Custodian of Records

☐ I further understand that the occurrence of misuse does not depend upon whether I receive compensation for the unauthorized activity

I hereby acknowledge and understand the terms listed above and agree to uphold the standards of security when accessing or viewing criminal offender record information.

Signature:  Date:

Printed Name:

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

**State**

11 CCR 701-708

11 CCR 720-724

11 CCR 994-994.15

Ed. Code 44010

Ed. Code 44011

Ed. Code 44051

**Description**

[Criminal offender record information](#)

[Incomplete criminal history information](#)

Certification of individuals who take fingerprint impressions

[Sex offense; definitions](#)

[Controlled substance offense](#)

Employment history

**Regulation 4212.6: Personnel Files**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 03/01/2001 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain personnel files for all current employees at the district's central office or at the location where the employee works.

The Superintendent or designee shall determine the types of information to be included in personnel files, including, but not limited to, records required by law, and shall process all material to be placed in such files.

Personnel files for district police or security officers shall be maintained and accessed in accordance with Government Code 3305-3306.5.

**Placement of Material in Personnel Files**

Any supervisor or administrator who places written material or drafts written material for placement in an employee's file shall sign the material and indicate the date of the placement.

When an employee is asked to sign any material that is to be placed in the employee's file, the employee shall be informed that the signature only signifies that the employee has read the material and does not necessarily indicate that the employee agrees with its contents.

Any request by an employee to include materials in the employee's personnel file shall be approved by the Superintendent or designee.

An employee may initiate a written reaction or response to the employee's performance evaluation. The response shall be permanently attached to the evaluation and placed in the employee's personnel file. (Education Code 44663)

**Derogatory Information**

Information of a derogatory nature shall not be entered into an employee's personnel file unless and until the employee is given notice and an opportunity to review and comment on that information. Such a review shall take place during normal business hours. The employee shall be released from duty for this purpose without a salary reduction. The employee may enter the employee's own comments and have them attached to the derogatory statement. (Education Code 44031)

**Persons with Authorized Access**

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain the confidentiality of any personnel records which, if inappropriately disclosed, would constitute an unwarranted invasion of the employee's privacy.

Access to an employee's personnel file shall be granted only to the employee or former employee, persons authorized by the employee, district personnel, and others with a valid "right to know" or "need to know" who are authorized access by the Superintendent or designee.

An individual Governing Board member shall not access or be given access to an employee's or former employee's personnel files, but the Board may request pertinent information from an employee's or former employee's file in the case of a personnel action.

Additionally, an employee or former employee's personnel files shall only be disclosed to an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement.

Any authorized reviewer shall maintain strict confidence of the contents of a personnel file. Personnel files shall be reviewed and replaced within the shortest time possible. In no case shall a personnel file be left unattended or left unsecured overnight.

### **File Review by Employee**

Any employee or former employee wishing to inspect the employee's or former employee's personnel record shall contact the Superintendent or designee.

Unless there is an exception as specified below, all personnel records related to the employee's or former employee's performance, including education or training records, or to any grievance concerning the employee or former employee shall be made available for inspection by the employee or former employee. Noncredentialed employees shall have access to any numerical scores obtained as a result of written examinations. (Education Code 44031; Labor Code 1198.5)

The Superintendent or designee shall not be required to make available to the employee or former employee: (Education Code 44031; Labor Code 1198.5)

1. Records related to the investigation of a possible criminal offense
2. Letters of reference
3. Ratings, reports, or records that were obtained prior to the employee's employment, prepared by identifiable examination committee members, or obtained in connection with a promotional examination

Personnel records related to the employee's, or former employee's, job performance or to any grievance concerning the employee shall be made available to the employee for inspection at reasonable intervals and at reasonable times, but not later than 30 calendar days from the date the district receives a written request, unless the current or former employee, or the employee's representative, and the Superintendent or designee agree in writing to a date beyond 30 calendar days to inspect the records, and the agreed-upon date does not exceed 35 calendar days from the district's receipt of the written request. (Education Code 44031; Labor Code 1198.5)

For current employees, the Superintendent or designee shall make the records available for inspection at the place where the employee reports to work, or at another mutually agreeable location. If the Superintendent or designee requires the employee to inspect the records at a location other than the place where the employee reports to work, there shall be no loss of compensation to the employee. The Superintendent or designee shall not be required to make such records available at a time when the employee is required to render services to the district. (Education Code 44031; Labor Code 1198.5)

For former employees, the Superintendent or designee shall make the records available for inspection at the location where the district stores the records unless a different location is mutually agreed to. If a former employee was terminated for violation of law, or an employment-related policy, involving harassment or workplace violence, the Superintendent or designee may make the personnel records available at a location other than the workplace that is within a reasonable driving distance of the former employee's residence, or provide a copy of the personnel records by mail. (Labor Code 1198.5)

If the employee has, in writing, authorized a representative, the employee may be accompanied by that representative while reviewing the employee's personnel records. The Superintendent or designee may take reasonable steps to verify the identity of a current or former employee or the employee's authorized representative. (Labor Code 1198.5)

Inspection shall take place in the presence of the Superintendent or designee. The Superintendent or designee shall keep a record of the date and time the file was reviewed and the name and title of the person(s) present during the review.

In no instance shall any material be removed from the records.

Upon a written request from a current or former employee, or their representative, the Superintendent or designee shall provide a copy of the personnel records, at a charge not to exceed the actual cost of reproduction, no later than 30 calendar days from the date the district receives the request. The deadline to provide a copy of the records may

be extended to a date beyond 30 calendar days if the current or former employee, or their representative, and the Superintendent or designee agree in writing, as long as the agreed-upon date does not exceed 35 calendar days from the receipt of the written request. The Superintendent or designee shall provide any copy of a personnel file at the place described above for inspection. A former employee may receive a copy by mail if the employee reimburses the district for actual postal expenses. (Labor Code 1198.5)

## Record Retention

Personnel records for current and former employees shall be retained in accordance with 5 CCR 16023.

## Egregious Misconduct

The Superintendent or designee shall not expunge from an employee's personnel file, nor enter into an agreement that would authorize expunging from an employee's personnel file, credible complaints of, substantiated investigations into, or discipline for egregious misconduct as defined in Education Code 44932. However, such documentation may be removed if, during a hearing before the Board, an arbiter, personnel commission, Commission on Professional Competence, or administrative law judge, the employee prevailed, the allegations were determined to be false, not credible, or unsubstantiated, or a determination was made that the discipline was not warranted. (Education Code 44939.5)

Upon receipt of an inquiry from another district, county office of education, charter school, state special school or diagnostic center operated by the California Department of Education, or private school, in regard to an applicant for employment to that entity, the Superintendent or designee shall disclose to the inquiring entity all relevant information related to any report of egregious misconduct to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing within its possession in regard to such applicant, including information in the employee's or former employee's personnel file, as specified in Education Code 44051 and 44939.5.

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                       | Description                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 CCR 16020-16022           | <a href="#">Records; general provisions</a>                                                       |
| 5 CCR 16023-16027           | <a href="#">District records; retention and destruction</a>                                       |
| Ed. Code 234.7              | <a href="#">Protections relating to immigration and citizenship status</a>                        |
| Ed. Code 35253              | <a href="#">Regulations to destroy records</a>                                                    |
| Ed. Code 44031              | <a href="#">Personnel file contents and inspection</a>                                            |
| Ed. Code 44051              | Noncertificated employees; report of egregious misconduct                                         |
| Ed. Code 44663              | <a href="#">Certificated employees; performance evaluations and related materials</a>             |
| Ed. Code 44932              | <a href="#">Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees</a>                                      |
| Ed. Code 44939.5            | <a href="#">Certificated employees; report of egregious misconduct</a>                            |
| Gov. Code 3305-3306.5       | <a href="#">District police officers; personnel files</a>                                         |
| Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215 | <a href="#">California Public Records Act</a>                                                     |
| Gov. Code 7927.700          | <a href="#">Exemption for personnel records if invasion of personal privacy</a>                   |
| Gov. Code 7928.300          | <a href="#">Disclosure of employee contact information to employee organization</a>               |
| Lab. Code 1198.5            | <a href="#">Personnel records related to performance and grievance</a>                            |
| Pen. Code 11165.14          | <a href="#">Report of investigation of child abuse complaint</a>                                  |
| Management Resources        | Description                                                                                       |
| Court Decision              | <a href="#">Bakersfield City School District v. Superior Ct. (2004) 118 Cal.App.4th 1041</a>      |
| Court Decision              | <a href="#">Marken v. Santa Monica-Malibu Unified School District (2012) 202 Cal.App.4th 1250</a> |

**Policy 4212.9: Employee Notifications**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 06/01/1994 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

The Governing Board believes that providing clear communications to staff is essential to establishing a professional, positive work environment and enhancing job performance. The Superintendent or designee shall provide district employees all notifications required by law and any other notifications the Superintendent or designee believes will promote staff knowledge of the district's policies, programs, activities, and operations.

When required by law, Board policy, or administrative regulation, district employees shall be asked to sign an acknowledgment indicating receipt of the notification. Such acknowledgments shall be retained in each employee's personnel file.

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                | Description                                                                                        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13 CCR 1234          | <a href="#">Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers</a>                                     |
| 13 CCR 2480          | <a href="#">Vehicle idling; limitations</a>                                                        |
| 2 CCR 11023          | <a href="#">Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction</a>                            |
| 2 CCR 11035-11051    | <a href="#">Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions</a> |
| 2 CCR 11087-11098    | <a href="#">California Family Rights Act</a>                                                       |
| 5 CCR 4622           | <a href="#">Uniform complaint procedures</a>                                                       |
| 5 CCR 80303          | <a href="#">Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct</a>                         |
| 8 CCR 3204           | <a href="#">Access to employee exposure and medical records</a>                                    |
| 8 CCR 5191           | <a href="#">Chemical hygiene plan</a>                                                              |
| 8 CCR 5194           | <a href="#">Hazard communication</a>                                                               |
| Civ. Code 1798.29    | <a href="#">District records; breach of security</a>                                               |
| Ed. Code 17612       | <a href="#">Notification of pesticide use</a>                                                      |
| Ed. Code 22455.5     | <a href="#">STRS information to potential members</a>                                              |
| Ed. Code 22461       | <a href="#">Postretirement compensation limitation</a>                                             |
| Ed. Code 231.5       | <a href="#">Sexual harassment policy</a>                                                           |
| Ed. Code 234.1       | <a href="#">Educational equity: Federal Program Monitoring</a>                                     |
| Ed. Code 32282       | Comprehensive School Safety Plan                                                                   |
| Ed. Code 35031       | <a href="#">Term of employment</a>                                                                 |
| Ed. Code 35171       | <a href="#">Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance</a>                |
| Ed. Code 37616       | <a href="#">Consultation regarding year-round schedule</a>                                         |
| Ed. Code 44663-44664 | <a href="#">Evaluation of certificated employees</a>                                               |
| Ed. Code 44842       | <a href="#">Reemployment notices; certificated employees</a>                                       |
| Ed. Code 44896       | <a href="#">Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position</a>                       |
| Ed. Code 44916       | <a href="#">Written statement of employment status</a>                                             |
| Ed. Code 44929.21    | <a href="#">Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more</a>                      |
| Ed. Code 44929.23    | <a href="#">Districts with less than 250 ADA</a>                                                   |
| Ed. Code 44934       | <a href="#">Notice of disciplinary action for cause</a>                                            |

**Exhibit 4212.9-E(1): Employee Notifications**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 05/01/2016 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of notices that the law explicitly requires be provided to employees. Other notices may exist and be identified in the future.

**I. To All Employees**

When/Whom to Notify: At the beginning of school year or upon employment  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 231.5, Government Code 12950  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11  
Subject: The district's policy on sexual harassment, legal remedies, complaints

When/Whom to Notify: Annually and 72 hours before pesticide application  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17612  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.2  
Subject: Use of pesticide products, active ingredients, internet address to access information on pesticides

When/Whom to Notify: When the school confirms the presence of immigration enforcement on the school site  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 32282  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 0450, AR 1445  
Subject: Presence of immigration enforcement on school site

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing year-round schedule  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 37616  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6117  
Subject: Public hearing on implementing year-round program schedule

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing alternative schedule  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46162  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6112  
Subject: Public hearing on alternative schedule in secondary grades

When/Whom to Notify: Annually  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49013; 5 CCR 4622  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 1312.3, BP 0460, BP 3260  
Subject: Uniform complaint procedures, appeals, civil law remedies, coordinator, complaints about student fees and local control accountability plan

When to Notify: Annually  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49069.5, 51225.1, 51225.25  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6146.3  
Subject: Transfer of coursework and credits for foster youth, students experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school students, children of military family, students who are migratory, and students participating in a newcomer program

When/Whom to Notify: Annually  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21  
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer emergency epinephrine delivery systems

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.7  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21  
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer stock albuterol inhalers

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer anti-seizure medication

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.3

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer opioid antagonist

When to Notify: When a parent/guardian requests for district designation of volunteers is received for training on emergency use of anti-seizure medication for a student diagnosed with seizures

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained in recognition and response to seizures, including administration of emergency anti-seizure medication, description of training, right to rescind offer to volunteer, prohibition against retaliation.

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 1126

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4136/4236/4336

Subject: Prohibition of activities that are inconsistent, incompatible, in conflict with, or inimical to duties; discipline; appeal

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 8355; 41 USC 8102; 34 CFR 84.205, 84.210

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4020, BP 4159/4259/4359

Subject: District's drug- and alcohol-free workplace; actions that will be taken if violated; available employee assistance programs

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 21029

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None

Subject: Right to purchase PERS service credit for military service performed prior to public employment

When/Whom to Notify: Upon placement of automated external defibrillator (AED) in school, annually thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1797.196

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141

Subject: Proper use of AED; location of all AEDs on campus, sudden cardiac arrest, school's emergency response plan

When/Whom to Notify: If the district receives Tobacco-Use Prevention Education funds

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 104420

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3513.3

Subject: District's tobacco-free schools policy and enforcement procedures

When/Whom to Notify: Annually, or more frequently if there is new information

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 120875, 120880

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43

Subject: AIDS and hepatitis B, methods to prevent exposure

When/Whom to Notify: To new employees upon hire, all employees annually, and upon request, in districts with 25 or more employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 12945.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2

Subject: Rights pursuant to Government Code 12945.8 pertaining to leaves and accommodations for victims of a qualifying act of violence

When/Whom to Notify: With each paycheck

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 246

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.1/4261.1/4361.1

Subject: Amount of sick leave available

When/Whom to Notify: Upon hire, in employee handbook, and upon request for parental leave

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 1034

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4033  
Subject: The district's policy on lactation accommodation

When/Whom to Notify: To covered employees and former employees  
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2800.2  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354  
Subject: Availability of COBRA/Cal-COBRA continuation and conversion coverage; statement encouraging careful examination of options before declining coverage

When/Whom to Notify: To employees participating in a flexible spending account  
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2810.7  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None  
Subject: Deadline to withdraw funds from account before the end of the plan year

When/Whom to Notify: Post and keep posted in a conspicuous location frequented by employees where the notice may be easily read by employees during the hours of the workday  
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3550  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1  
Subject: Current compensation insurance carrier of the employer, or when appropriate, statement that the employer is self-insured, and who is responsible for claims adjustment

When/Whom to Notify: To every new employee, either at the time employee is hired or by end of first pay period  
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3551  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1  
Subject: Workers' compensation benefits, how to obtain medical care, role of primary physician, form for reporting personal physician/chiropractor

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to beginning employment or volunteering  
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11165.7, 11166.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.4  
Subject: Status as a mandated reporter of child abuse, reporting obligations, confidentiality rights, copy of law

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and when leaving work due to pregnancy or nonoccupational sickness or injury  
Education or Other Legal Code: Unemployment Insurance Code 2613  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354  
Subject: Disability insurance rights and benefits

When/Whom to Notify: To principal, counselor who directly supervises or reports on student's behavior or progress, and teacher and other administrators who directly supervise or report on student's behavior or progress when the Superintendent or designee believes the employee needs the information for the protection of self or others when working with the student, when Superintendent or designee receives written notification that minor student has committed a felony or misdemeanor involving specified offenses  
Education or Other Legal Code: Welfare and Institutions Code 827  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358  
Subject: Limited exception to juvenile court record confidentiality to ensure rehabilitation of juvenile criminal offenders and protect students and staff

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees and job applicants  
Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11023; 34 CFR 104.8, 106.8,  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 0410, AR 4030  
Subject: District's policy on nondiscrimination and related complaint procedures

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees via employee handbook, or to each new employee  
Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11091, 11095; 29 CFR 825.300  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8  
Subject: Benefits through Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and California Family Rights Act (CFRA); obligation to provide 30 days' notice of need for leave when possible

When/Whom to Notify: Post and keep posted on premises or via electronic posting, in conspicuous places where employees are employed

Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11095  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8  
Subject: A notice explaining the CFRA's provisions and procedures for filing complaints of violations of the Act with the Civil Rights Department.

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees  
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3203  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357  
Subject: The right and procedure to access the injury and illness prevention program

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees  
Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 106.8  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11  
Subject: Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex; contact information for district's Title IX Coordinator; referral of inquiries to Title IX Coordinator and/or Office for Civil Rights

When/Whom to Notify: Annually  
Education or Other Legal Code: 40 CFR 763.84, 763.93  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514  
Subject: Availability of asbestos management plan; any inspections, response actions or post-response actions planned or in progress

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to the beginning of school year or upon employment  
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 2354; 34 CFR 100 Appendix B, 104.8  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6178  
Subject: All career and technical education opportunities are offered without regard to race, color, national origin, sex, or disability in accordance with 34 CFR 100

## **II. To Certificated Employees**

When/Whom to Notify: Prominently display in location frequented by certificated employees who serve students in any of grades 7-12  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 234.1  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 5145.3  
Subject: Information on existing school site and community resources related to the support of students who may face bias or bullying

When/Whom to Notify: To eligible certificated employees in a timely manner, and to part-time and substitute certificated employees within 30 days of hire  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22455.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4121  
Subject: Criteria for membership in retirement system; right to elect membership at any time

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment of a retired certificated individual  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22461  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.14/4317.14  
Subject: Postretirement earnings limitation or employment restriction; monthly report of compensation

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employees  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35171  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115, BP 4315  
Subject: District regulations related to performance evaluations

When/Whom to Notify: 30 days before last day of school year for instructional staff, or by June 30 for noninstructional certificated staff, in any year in which employee is evaluated  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44663  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115  
Subject: Copy of employee's evaluation

When/Whom to Notify: To a certificated employee with unsatisfactory evaluation, once per year for probationary employee or at least once every other year for permanent employee

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44664  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115  
Subject: Notice and description of the unsatisfactory performance

When/Whom to Notify: By May 30, if district elects to issue reemployment notices to certificated employees  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44842  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1  
Subject: Request that the employee notify district of intent to remain in service next year

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary and temporary certificated employees upon employment and every July thereafter  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44916  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1, AR 4121  
Subject: Employment status and salary

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee, by March 15  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44929.21, 44929.23, 44948.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4116  
Subject: Whether or not employee is reelected for next school year

When/Whom to Notify: When certificated employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, at any time of year or, for charge of unsatisfactory performance, during instructional year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44934, 44934.1, 44936  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP/AR 4118  
Subject: Notice of charges, procedures, and employee rights; intent to dismiss or suspend 30 days after notice

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unprofessional conduct, at least 45 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118  
Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unsatisfactory performance, at least 90 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice or prior to last quarter of school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118  
Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with mandatory leave of absence offense, within 10 days of entry of judgment in proceedings  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44940.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118  
Subject: Notice of intent to dismiss 30 days from notice unless employee demands hearing

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee 30 days prior to dismissal during school year, but not later than March 15 for a second- year probationary employee  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44948.3  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118  
Subject: Reasons for dismissal and opportunity to appeal

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 when necessary to reduce certificated personnel, with final notice by May 15  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44949, 44955  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3  
Subject: Reasons for personnel reduction and employees' right to hearing; final notice of Governing Board decision regarding termination

When/Whom to Notify: Before the end of the school year to temporary employee who served 75 percent of school year but will be released  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44954  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4121  
Subject: District's decision not to reelect employee for following school year

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Governing Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to any permanent or probationary certificated employee, including an employee holding a position that requires administrative or supervisory credential, whose services are terminated

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44955.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3

Subject: Decrease in the number of permanent employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Governing Board

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher, when a student engages in or is reasonably suspected of specified acts

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49079

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358

Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher of a student who is suspended or expelled, when Superintendent or designee receives transfer student's record regarding acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48201

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358

Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee upon change in employment status due to alleged misconduct

Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 80303

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.7/4317.7

Subject: Contents of state regulation regarding report to Commission on Teacher Credentialing

### **III. To Classified Employees**

When/Whom to Notify: When a classified employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, in a nonmerit district

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45113

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4218

Subject: Notice of charges, right to hearing, timeline for requesting hearing

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15, when laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds, with final notice by May 15

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3

Subject: Notice of layoff, displacement and reemployment rights, right to hearing; final notice of Board decision regarding termination

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Governing Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to classified employees who are laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3

Subject: District Statement of Reduction in Force to affected employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Governing Board

When/Whom to Notify: At least 60 days prior to the effective date of layoff, if the employee's position must be eliminated due to the expiration of a specially funded program

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3

Subject: Notice of layoff date, displacement and reemployment rights

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and upon each change in classification

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45169

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4212

Subject: Employee's class specification, salary data, assignment or work location, duty hours, prescribed workweek

When/Whom to Notify: To permanent employee whose leave is exhausted

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45192, 45195  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4261.1, AR 4261.11  
Subject: Exhaustion of leave, opportunity to request additional leave

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers prior to expiration of specified documents

Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 1234

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542

Subject: Expiration date of driver's license, driver's certificate and medical certificate; need to renew

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers upon employment and at least once per year thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 2480

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542

Subject: Limitations on vehicle idling; consequences of not complying

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to district drug testing program and thereafter upon employment

Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.113, 382.601

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42

Subject: Explanation of federal requirements for drug testing program and district's policy; prior to administration of each drug or alcohol test

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to operating school bus

Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.303

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42

Subject: Post accident information, procedures, and instruction

#### **IV. To Administrative/Supervisory Personnel**

When/Whom to Notify: To superintendent, deputy, associate, or assistant superintendent or senior manager of classified service, at least 45 days before expiration of contract

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35031

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 2121, BP 4312.1

Subject: Decision not to reelect or reemploy upon expiration of contract or term

When/Whom to Notify: Upon request by administrative or supervisory employee transferred to teaching position

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44896

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2

Subject: Statement of the reasons for the reassignment

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 to employee who may be released/reassigned the following school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44951

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2

Subject: Notice that employee may be released or reassigned the following school year

#### **V. To Individual Employees Under Special Circumstances**

When/Whom to Notify: In the event of a breach of security of district records to affected employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Civil Code 1798.29

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 3580

Subject: Types of records affected, date of breach, description of incident, and, as applicable, contact information for credit reporting agencies

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to placing derogatory information in personnel file

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44031

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6

Subject: Notice of derogatory information, opportunity to review and comment

When/Whom to Notify: To employees who volunteer to administer emergency epinephrine delivery system

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21  
Subject: Defense and indemnification from civil liability by the district

When/Whom to Notify: To district police officer, within 30 days of decision to impose discipline  
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 3304  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3515.3  
Subject: Decision to impose discipline, including the date that discipline will be imposed

When/Whom to Notify: New employees upon hire, to all employees annually, at any time upon request, and any time an employee informs an employer that the employee or the employee's family member is a victim  
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 12945.8  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358  
Subject: Accommodations and leave for victims of a qualifying act of violence  
When/Whom to Notify: To employee returning from military leave of absence, within 30 days of return  
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 20997  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5  
Subject: Right to receive PERS service credit for military service; application form

When/Whom to Notify: 24 hours before Board meets in closed session to hear complaints or charges against employee  
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54957  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BB 9321  
Subject: Employee's right to have complaints/charges heard in open session

When/Whom to Notify: When taking disciplinary action against employee for disclosure of confidential information  
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54963  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23  
Subject: Law prohibiting disclosure of confidential information obtained in closed session

When/Whom to Notify: Within one working day of work-related injury or victimization of crime  
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3553, 5401  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1  
Subject: Potential eligibility for workers' compensation benefits, claim form

When/Whom to Notify: When adverse employment action is based on DOJ criminal history information or subsequent arrest notification  
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11105, 11105.2  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5  
Subject: Copy of DOJ notification

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee with exposure to blood or potentially infectious materials, upon initial employment and at least annually thereafter  
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3204  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42  
Subject: The existence, location, and availability of exposure and medical records; person responsible for maintaining and providing access to records; right to access records

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee assigned to a work area in a laboratory setting where hazardous chemicals are present, within 15 working days after receiving a monitoring result related to an employee exposure determination  
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5191  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1  
Subject: Contents of 8 CCR 5191, including location and availability of chemical hygiene plan, exposure limits, signs and symptoms of exposure, location of reference material

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee who may be exposed to hazardous substances in the work area, upon initial assignment and when new hazard is introduced into work area  
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5194  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1  
Subject: Requirements of 8 CCR 5194, including any presence of hazardous substances in the work area, location and availability of hazard communication program, new material safety data sheet, employee rights

When/Whom to Notify: To employee eligible for military leave  
 Education or Other Legal Code: 38 USC 4334  
 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5  
 Subject: Notice of rights, benefits, and obligations under military leave

When/Whom to Notify: Within five business days of employee's request for family care and medical leave, receipt of supporting information, or district's knowledge that the requested leave may qualify as FMLA leave  
 Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300; 2 CCR 11049, 11091  
 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8  
 Subject: Designation of leave as FMLA or non-FMLA; if not eligible, reason not eligible; requirement to use paid leave; any requirement for fitness-for-duty certification; any subsequent changes in designation notice

When/Whom to Notify: Whenever notice of eligibility for FMLA is provided to employee  
 Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300  
 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8  
 Subject: Rights and responsibilities regarding use of FMLA; consequences of failure to meet obligations

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees working with families experiencing homelessness  
 Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48851.3, 42 USC 11432  
 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173  
 Subject: Duties of district liaison for homeless students and availability of training and services

---

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                | Description                                                                                        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13 CCR 1234          | <a href="#">Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers</a>                                     |
| 13 CCR 2480          | <a href="#">Vehicle idling; limitations</a>                                                        |
| 2 CCR 11023          | <a href="#">Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction</a>                            |
| 2 CCR 11035-11051    | <a href="#">Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions</a> |
| 2 CCR 11087-11098    | <a href="#">California Family Rights Act</a>                                                       |
| 5 CCR 4622           | <a href="#">Uniform complaint procedures</a>                                                       |
| 5 CCR 80303          | <a href="#">Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct</a>                         |
| 8 CCR 3204           | <a href="#">Access to employee exposure and medical records</a>                                    |
| 8 CCR 5191           | <a href="#">Chemical hygiene plan</a>                                                              |
| 8 CCR 5194           | <a href="#">Hazard communication</a>                                                               |
| Civ. Code 1798.29    | <a href="#">District records; breach of security</a>                                               |
| Ed. Code 17612       | <a href="#">Notification of pesticide use</a>                                                      |
| Ed. Code 22455.5     | <a href="#">STRS information to potential members</a>                                              |
| Ed. Code 22461       | <a href="#">Postretirement compensation limitation</a>                                             |
| Ed. Code 231.5       | <a href="#">Sexual harassment policy</a>                                                           |
| Ed. Code 234.1       | <a href="#">Educational equity; Federal Program Monitoring</a>                                     |
| Ed. Code 32282       | Comprehensive School Safety Plan                                                                   |
| Ed. Code 35031       | <a href="#">Term of employment</a>                                                                 |
| Ed. Code 35171       | <a href="#">Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance</a>                |
| Ed. Code 37616       | <a href="#">Consultation regarding year-round schedule</a>                                         |
| Ed. Code 44663-44664 | <a href="#">Evaluation of certificated employees</a>                                               |
| Ed. Code 44842       | <a href="#">Reemployment notices; certificated employees</a>                                       |

**Policy 4300: Administrative And Supervisory Personnel**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 06/01/1998 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

The Governing Board believes that effective management is vital to the success of the district and the district's educational goals. The Board recognizes the importance of initiative and good judgment in the development, implementation, and oversight of district programs and operations, and encourages management personnel to support productivity, professional growth, and teamwork among employees. Additionally, the Board acknowledges that administrative and supervisory personnel benefit from professional development in fulfilling the expectations of their position and may provide or require professional development aligned with district priorities, operational needs, and applicable agreements, such that employees may improve their skills and pursue excellence.

Except for the Superintendent who is hired by the Board as specified in Board Policy 2120 - Superintendent Recruitment and Selection, the Superintendent or designee shall select and recommend qualified candidates for administrative and supervisory positions consistent with position requirements and the needs of the district, and the Board shall ratify and approve appointments in accordance with law and Board policy.

The Superintendent or designee shall define and communicate the duties, responsibilities, and expectations for each administrative and supervisory position.

Each administrative and supervisory employee shall be responsible for completing assigned duties consistent with the applicable job description and shall be evaluated in accordance with law, Board policies, and administrative regulations, as appropriate.

The Board may, by resolution and in accordance with applicable law, designate positions as senior management of the classified service, and may, by resolution, establish or abolish any such positions. An employee occupying a senior management position abolished by Board action shall become a member of the classified or certificated service in a position to which the employee would otherwise be entitled if the employee had not been in a senior management position. (Education Code 45104.5)

The Superintendent or designee may provide professional development opportunities to administrative and supervisory employees for the purpose of continual improvement of knowledge and skills related to the employee's position.

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State            | Description                                                                   |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ed. Code 35031   | <a href="#">Term of employment</a>                                            |
| Ed. Code 45100.5 | <a href="#">Senior classified management positions</a>                        |
| Ed. Code 45104.5 | <a href="#">Abolishment of senior classified management positions</a>         |
| Ed. Code 45108.5 | <a href="#">Definition of senior classified management employees</a>          |
| Ed. Code 45108.7 | <a href="#">Waiver of provisions of Education Code 45108.5</a>                |
| Ed. Code 45128   | <a href="#">Overtime</a>                                                      |
| Ed. Code 45130   | <a href="#">Exclusion from overtime provisions</a>                            |
| Ed. Code 45256.5 | <a href="#">Designation of certain senior classified management positions</a> |
| Gov. Code 3540   | <a href="#">Purpose</a>                                                       |
| Gov. Code 3540.1 | <a href="#">Public employment; definitions</a>                                |
| Gov. Code 3543.4 | <a href="#">Management and confidential positions; representation</a>         |
| Gov. Code 3545   | <a href="#">Appropriateness of unit; basis</a>                                |

**Regulation 4300: Administrative And Supervisory Personnel**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 10/01/1996 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

**Classified Senior Management Employees**

A senior management employee is either a fiscal advisor to the Superintendent or an employee in the highest position not requiring certification in a principal district program area, with districtwide responsibility for formulating policy or administering the program. (Education Code 45108.5)

Employees holding positions designated as classified senior management positions are entitled to all of the rights, benefits, and burdens of other classified employees, except that each senior management employee shall not obtain permanent status in the senior management position. (Education Code 45100.5, 45256.5)

Positions in the senior management of the classified service shall be filled from an unranked list of eligible persons who have demonstrated managerial ability and who have been found qualified for the positions as specified by the Superintendent and determined by the personnel commission. (Education Code 45256.5)

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

**State**

**Description**

|                  |                                                                               |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ed. Code 35031   | <a href="#">Term of employment</a>                                            |
| Ed. Code 45100.5 | <a href="#">Senior classified management positions</a>                        |
| Ed. Code 45104.5 | <a href="#">Abolishment of senior classified management positions</a>         |
| Ed. Code 45108.5 | <a href="#">Definition of senior classified management employees</a>          |
| Ed. Code 45108.7 | <a href="#">Waiver of provisions of Education Code 45108.5</a>                |
| Ed. Code 45128   | <a href="#">Overtime</a>                                                      |
| Ed. Code 45130   | <a href="#">Exclusion from overtime provisions</a>                            |
| Ed. Code 45256.5 | <a href="#">Designation of certain senior classified management positions</a> |
| Gov. Code 3540   | <a href="#">Purpose</a>                                                       |
| Gov. Code 3540.1 | <a href="#">Public employment; definitions</a>                                |
| Gov. Code 3543.4 | <a href="#">Management and confidential positions; representation</a>         |
| Gov. Code 3545   | <a href="#">Appropriateness of unit; basis</a>                                |

**Management Resources**

**Description**

|                |                                                                                                  |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Court Decision | Gately v. Cloverdale Unified School District (2008) 156 Cal.App.4th 487                          |
| Court Decision | National Education Association v. United States Department of Education (2025) 779 F.Supp.3d 149 |
| Court Decision | <a href="#">Auer v. Robbins (1997) 117 S.Ct. 905</a>                                             |
| Website        | <a href="#">U.S. Office of the Attorney General</a>                                              |
| Website        | <a href="#">Diversity in Leadership Institute</a>                                                |
| Website        | <a href="#">CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services</a>                      |
| Website        | <a href="#">California Department of Education</a>                                               |

**Cross References**

**Description**

|      |                                                          |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 2000 | <a href="#">Concepts And Roles</a>                       |
| 2120 | <a href="#">Superintendent Recruitment And Selection</a> |

**Policy 4311: Recruitment And Selection**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 10/01/1998 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

The Governing Board is committed to employing suitable, qualified individuals to effectively carry out the district's vision, mission, and goals, and believes that students benefit when district staff reflects the racial, ethnic, linguistic, and cultural diversity of the district.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop recruitment and selection processes, consistent with applicable law, Board policy, and collective bargaining agreements, that are designed to promote fairness and equity so that individuals are selected for employment in the district based on demonstrated knowledge, skills, and competence and in compliance with applicable antidiscrimination laws.

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall, through the recruitment and selection processes and procedures and consistent with applicable law, seek to recruit a diverse pool of qualified applicants.

When a vacancy occurs, the Superintendent or designee shall review, as appropriate, the job description for the position to ensure that it accurately describes the major functions and duties of the position. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall disseminate job announcements in a manner reasonably designed to reach a broad pool of qualified candidates.

When posting an employment opportunity, the Superintendent or designee shall include the pay scale for the open position. (Labor Code 432.3)

The Superintendent shall develop and maintain appropriate hiring procedures to identify qualified candidates who meet district needs. In doing so, an interview committee may be established to rank candidates and recommend finalists. During job interviews, applicants may be asked to describe or demonstrate how they will be able to perform the duties of the job. All discussions and recommendations shall be treated as confidential to the extent consistent with law.

When considering an applicant for a certificated position, the district shall inquire with each district, county office of education (COE), charter school, state special school or diagnostic center operated by the California Department of Education (CDE), or private school that previously employed the applicant as to whether the applicant was the subject of any credible complaints of, substantiated investigations into, or discipline for, egregious misconduct that was reported to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC). (Education Code 44939.5)

Additionally, when considering an applicant for a classified position, the district shall inquire with each district, COE, charter school, state special school or diagnostic center operated by CDE, or private school that previously employed the applicant as to whether the applicant was the subject of any credible complaints of, substantiated investigations into, or discipline for, egregious misconduct that were used to support a substantiated investigation. (Education Code 44051)

Upon receipt of an inquiry from another district, COE, charter school, state special school or diagnostic center operated by CDE, or private school, in regard to an applicant for employment to that entity, the Superintendent or designee shall disclose to the inquiring entity all relevant information related to any report of egregious misconduct to CTC within its possession in regard to such applicant, including information in the employee's or former employee's personnel file, as specified in Education Code 44051 and 44939.5.

No inquiry shall be made about any information prohibited by state or federal nondiscrimination laws.

Unless otherwise provided for in law, the district may not discriminate against a person in hiring based on the person's use of cannabis off the job and away from the workplace, including that the district may not request information from an applicant related to the applicant's prior use of cannabis, apart from the applicant's criminal history, or penalize an applicant based on a drug screening which finds that the applicant has nonpsychoactive cannabis metabolites in the applicant's hair, blood, urine, or other bodily fluid. (Government Code 12954)

However, the district retains the right to maintain drug-free schools or prohibit employees from possessing, being

impaired by, or using cannabis while on the job. (Government Code 12954)

The Superintendent or designee shall not inquire, orally or in writing, about an applicant's salary history information, including compensation and benefits. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall not rely on salary history information as a factor in determining whether to offer employment to an applicant or the salary to offer. However, the Superintendent or designee may consider salary information that is disclosable under state or federal law or that the applicant discloses voluntarily and without prompting. (Labor Code 432.3)

The Superintendent or designee shall not require an applicant to have a driver's license unless driving is an essential function of the position or it is otherwise reasonably expected for driving to be a job function for the position and that satisfying the job function using an alternative form of transportation would not be comparable in travel time or cost to the district. (Government Code 12940)

For each position, the Superintendent or designee shall present to the Board one candidate who meets all qualifications established by law and the Board for the position. No person shall be employed by the Board without the recommendation or endorsement of the Superintendent or designee.

## Incentives

With Board approval and in accordance with district needs and any applicable collective bargaining agreements, the district may provide incentives to recruit teachers, administrators, or other employees, such as signing bonuses, assistance with beginning teacher induction and/or credential costs, mentoring, additional compensation, and/or subsidized housing.

---

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

### State

Ed. Code 200-262.4

Ed. Code 35035

Ed. Code 44051

Ed. Code 44066

Ed. Code 44259

Ed. Code 44750

Ed. Code 44830-44831

Ed. Code 44858

Ed. Code 44859

Ed. Code 44939.5

Ed. Code 45103-45139

Ed. Code 49406

Gov. Code 12900-12996

Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215

Gov. Code 815.2

H&S Code 53570-53574

Lab. Code 432.3

### Description

[Prohibition of discrimination](#)

[Powers and duties of the superintendent; transfer authority](#)

Noncertificated employees; report of egregious misconduct

[Limitations on certification requirements](#)

[Teaching credential, exception; designated subjects; minimum requirements](#)

[Teacher recruitment resource center](#)

[Employment of certificated persons](#)

[Age or marital status in certificated positions](#)

[Prohibition against certain rules and regulations regarding residency](#)

[Certificated employees; report of egregious misconduct](#)

[Employment; classified employees](#)

[TB risk assessment](#)

[Fair Employment and Housing Act](#)

[California Public Records Act](#)

[Liability of public entities and public employees](#)

[Teacher Housing Act of 2016](#)

[Salary information](#)

### Federal

20 USC 1681-1688

Board Agenda Packet - September 9, 2026

### Description

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex

**Regulation 4312.5: Criminal Record Check**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 10/01/1998 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

The Superintendent or designee shall not hire or retain in employment, in a certificated or classified position, a person who has been convicted of a violent or serious felony as defined in Penal Code 667.5(c) or 1192.7(c), a controlled substance offense as defined in Education Code 44011, or a sex offense as defined in Education Code 44010. However, the Superintendent or designee shall not deny or terminate employment solely on the basis that the person has been: (Education Code 44830.1, 44836, 45122.1, 45123)

1. Convicted of a violent or serious felony, controlled substance offense, or sex offense, and the conviction is reversed and the person is acquitted of the offense in a new trial or the charges against the person are dismissed, unless the sex offense for which the conviction is dismissed pursuant to Penal Code 1203.4 involves a victim who was a minor
2. Convicted of a violent or serious felony and has obtained a certificate of rehabilitation or a pardon
3. Convicted of a serious felony, that is not also a violent felony, and has proven to the sentencing court that rehabilitation for purposes of school employment has been attained for at least one year
4. Convicted of a controlled substance offense and is applying for or is employed in a certificated position and has a credential issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC)
5. Convicted of a controlled substance offense and is applying for or is employed in a classified position and has been determined by the Governing Board, from the evidence presented, to have been rehabilitated for at least five years

A certificated employee may be hired by the district without obtaining a criminal record summary if that employee is employed as a certificated employee in another California school district and became a permanent employee of another California school district as of October 1, 1997. (Education Code 44830.1, 44836)

The Superintendent or designee shall not issue a temporary certificate of clearance to a person whose application for a credential, certificate, or permit is being processed by CTC if that person has been convicted of a violent or serious felony, unless the person is otherwise exempt pursuant to Education Code 44332.6 or 44830.1. (Education Code 44332.5, 44332.6)

**Pre-Employment Record Check**

Prior to offering employment, the Superintendent or designee shall, when considering an applicant for employment, inquire if the applicant was subject to complaints of egregious misconduct, in accordance with Board Policy 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection.

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall require each person to be employed by the district to submit fingerprints electronically through the Live Scan system so that a criminal record check may be conducted by the Department of Justice (DOJ). The Superintendent or designee shall provide the applicant with a Live Scan request form and a list of nearby Live Scan locations.

When a person is applying for a classified position, the Superintendent or designee shall request that the DOJ also obtain a criminal record check through the Federal Bureau of Investigation whenever the applicant meets one of the following conditions: (Education Code 45125)

1. The applicant has not resided in California for at least one year immediately preceding the application for employment
2. The applicant has resided in California for more than one year, but less than seven years, and the DOJ has ascertained that the person was convicted of a sex offense where the victim was a minor or a drug offense where an element of the offense is either the distribution to or the use of a controlled substance by a minor

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ when an applicant who has submitted fingerprints to the DOJ is not subsequently employed by the district. (Penal Code 11105.2)

### **Subsequent Arrest Notification**

The Superintendent or designee shall enter into a contract with the DOJ to receive notification of subsequent arrests resulting in conviction of any person whose fingerprints have been submitted to the DOJ. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125; Penal Code 11105.2)

Upon telephone or email notification by the DOJ that a current temporary employee, substitute employee, or probationary employee serving before March 15 of the employee's second probationary year has been convicted of a violent or serious felony, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately place that employee on leave without pay. (Education Code 44830.1, 45122.1)

When the district receives written electronic notification by the DOJ of the fact of conviction, the temporary employee, substitute employee, or probationary employee serving before March 15 of the employee's second probationary year shall be terminated automatically unless the employee challenges the DOJ record and the DOJ withdraws its notification in writing. Upon receipt of the written withdrawal of notification by the DOJ, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately reinstate the employee with full restoration of salary and benefits for the period of time from the suspension without pay to the reinstatement if the employee is still employed by the district. (Education Code 44830.1, 45122.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ whenever a person whose fingerprints are maintained by the DOJ is terminated. (Penal Code 11105.2)

### **Notification of Applicant/Employee**

The Superintendent or designee shall expeditiously furnish a copy of any DOJ notification to the applicant or employee to whom it relates if the information is a basis for an adverse employment decision. The copy shall be delivered in person or to the last contact information provided by the applicant or employee. (Penal Code 11105, 11105.2)

### **Maintenance of Criminal Record Offender Notification**

The Superintendent shall designate at least one custodian of records who shall be responsible for the security, storage, dissemination, and destruction of all Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI) furnished to the district and shall serve as the primary contact for the DOJ for any related issues. (Penal Code 11102.2)

An employee designated as custodian of records shall receive a criminal background check clearance from the DOJ prior to serving in that capacity. (Penal Code 11102.2)

The custodian of records shall sign and return to the DOJ the Employee Statement Form acknowledging an understanding of the laws prohibiting misuse of CORI. Additionally, the custodian of records shall ensure that any individual with access to CORI has on file a signed Employee Statement Form.

To ensure its confidentiality, CORI shall be accessible only to the custodian of records and shall be kept in a locked file separate from other files. CORI shall be used only for the purpose for which it is requested and its contents shall not be disclosed or reproduced. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125)

Once a hiring determination is made, the applicant's CORI shall be destroyed to the extent that the identity of the individual can no longer be reasonably ascertained. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125; 11 CCR 708)

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ whenever a designated custodian of records ceases to serve in that capacity. (Penal Code 11102.2)

### **Egregious Misconduct Inquiries**

The Superintendent or designee shall disclose to any inquiring local educational agency (LEA) or private school

regarding an applicant for employment to that LEA, all relevant information related to any report to CTC of egregious misconduct. (Education Code 44051, 44939.5)

### Interagency Agreement

Subject to an interagency agreement with other school districts, the district shall submit and receive CORI on behalf of all participating districts. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

Upon receipt from the DOJ of a report of conviction of a serious or violent felony, the district shall communicate that fact to participating districts and shall remove the affected employee from the common list of persons eligible for employment. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

Additionally, upon receipt from the DOJ of a criminal history record or report of subsequent arrest for any person on a common list of persons eligible for employment, the district shall give notice to the Superintendent of any participating district, or the person designated in writing by that Superintendent, that the report is available for inspection on a confidential basis by the Superintendent or the authorized designee. The report shall be made available at the district office for 30 days following the receipt of the notice. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

The district shall not release a copy of that information to any participating district or any other person. Additionally, the district shall retain or dispose of the information in the manner specified in law and in this administrative regulation after all participating districts have had an opportunity to inspect it in accordance with law. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

The district shall maintain a record of all persons to whom the information has been shown and shall make this record available to the DOJ. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

---

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                  | Description                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11 CCR 701-708         | <a href="#">Criminal offender record information</a>                                                        |
| 11 CCR 720-724         | <a href="#">Incomplete criminal history information</a>                                                     |
| 11 CCR 994-994.15      | Certification of individuals who take fingerprint impressions                                               |
| Ed. Code 44010         | <a href="#">Sex offense; definitions</a>                                                                    |
| Ed. Code 44011         | <a href="#">Controlled substance offense</a>                                                                |
| Ed. Code 44051         | Employment history                                                                                          |
| Ed. Code 44332-44332.6 | <a href="#">Temporary certificate of clearance</a>                                                          |
| Ed. Code 44346.1       | <a href="#">Applicants for credential; conviction of a violent or serious felony</a>                        |
| Ed. Code 44830.1       | <a href="#">Criminal record summary; certificated employees</a>                                             |
| Ed. Code 44830.2       | <a href="#">Certificated employees; interagency agreement for sharing criminal record information</a>       |
| Ed. Code 44836         | <a href="#">Employment of certificated persons convicted of sex offense or controlled substance offense</a> |
| Ed. Code 44932         | <a href="#">Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees</a>                                                |
| Ed. Code 44939.5       | <a href="#">Certificated employees; report of egregious misconduct</a>                                      |
| Ed. Code 45122.1       | <a href="#">Classified employees; conviction of a violent or serious felony</a>                             |
| Ed. Code 45125         | <a href="#">Use of personal identification cards to ascertain conviction of crime</a>                       |
| Ed. Code 45125.01      | <a href="#">Interagency agreements for criminal record information</a>                                      |
| Ed. Code 45125.5       | <a href="#">Automated records check</a>                                                                     |
| Ed. Code 45126         | <a href="#">Duty of Department of Justice to furnish information</a>                                        |
| Ed. Code 49024         | <a href="#">Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate</a>                                                   |

**Exhibit 4312.5-E(1): Criminal Record Check**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 10/01/1997 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

**SAMPLE EMPLOYEE STATEMENT FORM  
CONDITIONS FOR RELEASE OF CRIMINAL OFFENDER RECORD INFORMATION**

To uphold the standards of security specified in the Federal Bureau of Investigation's, "CJIS Security Policy," for all personnel accessing or viewing criminal offender record information (CORI), controlled by state and federal statutes, please review and acknowledge the terms below. Misuse of CORI may violate constitutional rights of privacy, result in the suspension or loss of your employment, and prosecution for state and federal crimes. **Once acknowledged, this form shall be kept on file by the Custodian of Records and not returned to the California Department of Justice (DOJ).**

☐ I recognize that CORI and related data are sensitive and have the potential for great harm if misused

☐ I acknowledge I will complete the basic security awareness training required within six months of initial assignment and biennially thereafter

☐ I acknowledge that access to CORI and related data is limited to the purpose(s) for which my district is authorized to receive it for (Penal Code 11105; 28 CFR 50.12)

☐ I understand that in order to be given direct access to the web-based portal, Applicant Agency Justice Connection (AAJC), I must become a confirmed Custodian of Records with the DOJ

If confirmed, my login information to the portal shall not be shared with anyone

☐ I understand that accessing the AAJC for an appropriate purpose and then disseminating the information received for another purpose constitutes misuse (Penal Code 11142, 11143)

☐ I understand that misuse of the AAJC may include but not be limited to: accessing it without authorization; exceeding authorized access; accessing it for an improper purpose; using or disseminating information without authorization, and may subject me to administrative and criminal penalties

☐ I understand I am required to report any security events and weaknesses as quickly as possible to the district's Custodian of Records

☐ I further understand that the occurrence of misuse does not depend upon whether I receive compensation for the unauthorized activity

I hereby acknowledge and understand the terms listed above and agree to uphold the standards of security when accessing or viewing criminal offender record information.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

**State**

11 CCR 701-708

11 CCR 720-724

11 CCR 994-994.15

Ed. Code 44010

Ed. Code 44011

Ed. Code 44051

**Description**

[Criminal offender record information](#)

[Incomplete criminal history information](#)

Certification of individuals who take fingerprint impressions

[Sex offense; definitions](#)

[Controlled substance offense](#)

Employment history

**Regulation 4312.6: Personnel Files**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 03/01/2001 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain personnel files for all current employees at the district's central office or at the location where the employee works.

The Superintendent or designee shall determine the types of information to be included in personnel files, including, but not limited to, records required by law, and shall process all material to be placed in such files.

Personnel files for district police or security officers shall be maintained and accessed in accordance with Government Code 3305-3306.5.

**Placement of Material in Personnel Files**

Any supervisor or administrator who places written material or drafts written material for placement in an employee's file shall sign the material and indicate the date of the placement.

When an employee is asked to sign any material that is to be placed in the employee's file, the employee shall be informed that the signature only signifies that the employee has read the material and does not necessarily indicate that the employee agrees with its contents.

Any request by an employee to include materials in the employee's personnel file shall be approved by the Superintendent or designee.

An employee may initiate a written reaction or response to the employee's performance evaluation. The response shall be permanently attached to the evaluation and placed in the employee's personnel file. (Education Code 44663)

**Derogatory Information**

Information of a derogatory nature shall not be entered into an employee's personnel file unless and until the employee is given notice and an opportunity to review and comment on that information. Such a review shall take place during normal business hours. The employee shall be released from duty for this purpose without a salary reduction. The employee may enter the employee's own comments and have them attached to the derogatory statement. (Education Code 44031)

**Persons with Authorized Access**

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain the confidentiality of any personnel records which, if inappropriately disclosed, would constitute an unwarranted invasion of the employee's privacy.

Access to an employee's personnel file shall be granted only to the employee or former employee, persons authorized by the employee, district personnel, and others with a valid "right to know" or "need to know" who are authorized access by the Superintendent or designee.

An individual Governing Board member shall not access or be given access to an employee's or former employee's personnel files, but the Board may request pertinent information from an employee's or former employee's file in the case of a personnel action.

Additionally, an employee or former employee's personnel files shall only be disclosed to an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement.

Any authorized reviewer shall maintain strict confidence of the contents of a personnel file. Personnel files shall be reviewed and replaced within the shortest time possible. In no case shall a personnel file be left unattended or left unsecured overnight.

#### **File Review by Employee**

Any employee or former employee wishing to inspect the employee's or former employee's personnel record shall contact the Superintendent or designee.

Unless there is an exception as specified below, all personnel records related to the employee's or former employee's performance, including education or training records, or to any grievance concerning the employee or former employee shall be made available for inspection by the employee or former employee. Noncredentialed employees shall have access to any numerical scores obtained as a result of written examinations. (Education Code 44031; Labor Code 1198.5)

The Superintendent or designee shall not be required to make available to the employee or former employee: (Education Code 44031; Labor Code 1198.5)

1. Records related to the investigation of a possible criminal offense
2. Letters of reference
3. Ratings, reports, or records that were obtained prior to the employee's employment, prepared by identifiable examination committee members, or obtained in connection with a promotional examination

Personnel records related to the employee's, or former employee's, job performance or to any grievance concerning the employee shall be made available to the employee for inspection at reasonable intervals and at reasonable times, but not later than 30 calendar days from the date the district receives a written request, unless the current or former employee, or the employee's representative, and the Superintendent or designee agree in writing to a date beyond 30 calendar days to inspect the records, and the agreed-upon date does not exceed 35 calendar days from the district's receipt of the written request. (Education Code 44031; Labor Code 1198.5)

For current employees, the Superintendent or designee shall make the records available for inspection at the place where the employee reports to work, or at another mutually agreeable location. If the Superintendent or designee requires the employee to inspect the records at a location other than the place where the employee reports to work, there shall be no loss of compensation to the employee. The Superintendent or designee shall not be required to make such records available at a time when the employee is required to render services to the district. (Education Code 44031; Labor Code 1198.5)

For former employees, the Superintendent or designee shall make the records available for inspection at the location where the district stores the records unless a different location is mutually agreed to. If a former employee was terminated for violation of law, or an employment-related policy, involving harassment or workplace violence, the Superintendent or designee may make the personnel records available at a location other than the workplace that is within a reasonable driving distance of the former employee's residence, or provide a copy of the personnel records by mail. (Labor Code 1198.5)

If the employee has, in writing, authorized a representative, the employee may be accompanied by that representative while reviewing the employee's personnel records. The Superintendent or designee may take reasonable steps to verify the identity of a current or former employee or the employee's authorized representative. (Labor Code 1198.5)

Inspection shall take place in the presence of the Superintendent or designee. The Superintendent or designee shall keep a record of the date and time the file was reviewed and the name and title of the person(s) present during the review.

In no instance shall any material be removed from the records.

Upon a written request from a current or former employee, or their representative, the Superintendent or designee shall provide a copy of the personnel records, at a charge not to exceed the actual cost of reproduction, no later than 30 calendar days from the date the district receives the request. The deadline to provide a copy of the records may

be extended to a date beyond 30 calendar days if the current or former employee, or their representative, and the Superintendent or designee agree in writing, as long as the agreed-upon date does not exceed 35 calendar days from the receipt of the written request. The Superintendent or designee shall provide any copy of a personnel file at the place described above for inspection. A former employee may receive a copy by mail if the employee reimburses the district for actual postal expenses. (Labor Code 1198.5)

## Record Retention

Personnel records for current and former employees shall be retained in accordance with 5 CCR 16023.

## Egregious Misconduct

The Superintendent or designee shall not expunge from an employee's personnel file, nor enter into an agreement that would authorize expunging from an employee's personnel file, credible complaints of, substantiated investigations into, or discipline for egregious misconduct as defined in Education Code 44932. However, such documentation may be removed if, during a hearing before the Board, an arbiter, personnel commission, Commission on Professional Competence, or administrative law judge, the employee prevailed, the allegations were determined to be false, not credible, or unsubstantiated, or a determination was made that the discipline was not warranted. (Education Code 44939.5)

Upon receipt of an inquiry from another district, county office of education, charter school, state special school or diagnostic center operated by the California Department of Education, or private school, in regard to an applicant for employment to that entity, the Superintendent or designee shall disclose to the inquiring entity all relevant information related to any report of egregious misconduct to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing within its possession in regard to such applicant, including information in the employee's or former employee's personnel file, as specified in Education Code 44051 and 44939.5.

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                       | Description                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 CCR 16020-16022           | <a href="#">Records; general provisions</a>                                                       |
| 5 CCR 16023-16027           | <a href="#">District records; retention and destruction</a>                                       |
| Ed. Code 234.7              | <a href="#">Protections relating to immigration and citizenship status</a>                        |
| Ed. Code 35253              | <a href="#">Regulations to destroy records</a>                                                    |
| Ed. Code 44031              | <a href="#">Personnel file contents and inspection</a>                                            |
| Ed. Code 44051              | Noncertificated employees; report of egregious misconduct                                         |
| Ed. Code 44663              | <a href="#">Certificated employees; performance evaluations and related materials</a>             |
| Ed. Code 44932              | <a href="#">Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees</a>                                      |
| Ed. Code 44939.5            | <a href="#">Certificated employees; report of egregious misconduct</a>                            |
| Gov. Code 3305-3306.5       | <a href="#">District police officers; personnel files</a>                                         |
| Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215 | <a href="#">California Public Records Act</a>                                                     |
| Gov. Code 7927.700          | <a href="#">Exemption for personnel records if invasion of personal privacy</a>                   |
| Gov. Code 7928.300          | <a href="#">Disclosure of employee contact information to employee organization</a>               |
| Lab. Code 1198.5            | <a href="#">Personnel records related to performance and grievance</a>                            |
| Pen. Code 11165.14          | <a href="#">Report of investigation of child abuse complaint</a>                                  |
| Management Resources        | Description                                                                                       |
| Court Decision              | <a href="#">Bakersfield City School District v. Superior Ct. (2004) 118 Cal.App.4th 1041</a>      |
| Court Decision              | <a href="#">Marken v. Santa Monica-Malibu Unified School District (2012) 202 Cal.App.4th 1250</a> |

**Policy 4312.9: Employee Notifications**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 06/01/1994 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

The Governing Board believes that providing clear communications to staff is essential to establishing a professional, positive work environment and enhancing job performance. The Superintendent or designee shall provide district employees all notifications required by law and any other notifications the Superintendent or designee believes will promote staff knowledge of the district's policies, programs, activities, and operations.

When required by law, Board policy, or administrative regulation, district employees shall be asked to sign an acknowledgment indicating receipt of the notification. Such acknowledgments shall be retained in each employee's personnel file.

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                | Description                                                                                        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13 CCR 1234          | <a href="#">Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers</a>                                     |
| 13 CCR 2480          | <a href="#">Vehicle idling; limitations</a>                                                        |
| 2 CCR 11023          | <a href="#">Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction</a>                            |
| 2 CCR 11035-11051    | <a href="#">Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions</a> |
| 2 CCR 11087-11098    | <a href="#">California Family Rights Act</a>                                                       |
| 5 CCR 4622           | <a href="#">Uniform complaint procedures</a>                                                       |
| 5 CCR 80303          | <a href="#">Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct</a>                         |
| 8 CCR 3204           | <a href="#">Access to employee exposure and medical records</a>                                    |
| 8 CCR 5191           | <a href="#">Chemical hygiene plan</a>                                                              |
| 8 CCR 5194           | <a href="#">Hazard communication</a>                                                               |
| Civ. Code 1798.29    | <a href="#">District records; breach of security</a>                                               |
| Ed. Code 17612       | <a href="#">Notification of pesticide use</a>                                                      |
| Ed. Code 22455.5     | <a href="#">STRS information to potential members</a>                                              |
| Ed. Code 22461       | <a href="#">Postretirement compensation limitation</a>                                             |
| Ed. Code 231.5       | <a href="#">Sexual harassment policy</a>                                                           |
| Ed. Code 234.1       | <a href="#">Educational equity: Federal Program Monitoring</a>                                     |
| Ed. Code 32282       | Comprehensive School Safety Plan                                                                   |
| Ed. Code 35031       | <a href="#">Term of employment</a>                                                                 |
| Ed. Code 35171       | <a href="#">Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance</a>                |
| Ed. Code 37616       | <a href="#">Consultation regarding year-round schedule</a>                                         |
| Ed. Code 44663-44664 | <a href="#">Evaluation of certificated employees</a>                                               |
| Ed. Code 44842       | <a href="#">Reemployment notices; certificated employees</a>                                       |
| Ed. Code 44896       | <a href="#">Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position</a>                       |
| Ed. Code 44916       | <a href="#">Written statement of employment status</a>                                             |
| Ed. Code 44929.21    | <a href="#">Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more</a>                      |
| Ed. Code 44929.23    | <a href="#">Districts with less than 250 ADA</a>                                                   |
| Ed. Code 44934       | <a href="#">Notice of disciplinary action for cause</a>                                            |
| Ed. Code 44938       | <a href="#">Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct</a>                        |

**Exhibit 4312.9-E(1): Employee Notifications**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 05/01/2016 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of notices that the law explicitly requires be provided to employees. Other notices may exist and be identified in the future.

**I. To All Employees**

When/Whom to Notify: At the beginning of school year or upon employment  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 231.5, Government Code 12950  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11  
Subject: The district's policy on sexual harassment, legal remedies, complaints

When/Whom to Notify: Annually and 72 hours before pesticide application  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17612  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.2  
Subject: Use of pesticide products, active ingredients, internet address to access information on pesticides

When/Whom to Notify: When the school confirms the presence of immigration enforcement on the school site  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 32282  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 0450, AR 1445  
Subject: Presence of immigration enforcement on school site

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing year-round schedule  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 37616  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6117  
Subject: Public hearing on implementing year-round program schedule

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing alternative schedule  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46162  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6112  
Subject: Public hearing on alternative schedule in secondary grades

When/Whom to Notify: Annually  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49013; 5 CCR 4622  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 1312.3, BP 0460, BP 3260  
Subject: Uniform complaint procedures, appeals, civil law remedies, coordinator, complaints about student fees and local control accountability plan

When to Notify: Annually  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49069.5, 51225.1, 51225.25  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6146.3  
Subject: Transfer of coursework and credits for foster youth, students experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school students, children of military family, students who are migratory, and students participating in a newcomer program

When/Whom to Notify: Annually  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21  
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer emergency epinephrine delivery systems

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.7  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21  
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer stock albuterol inhalers

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer anti-seizure medication

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.3

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer opioid antagonist

When to Notify: When a parent/guardian requests for district designation of volunteers is received for training on emergency use of anti-seizure medication for a student diagnosed with seizures

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained in recognition and response to seizures, including administration of emergency anti-seizure medication, description of training, right to rescind offer to volunteer, prohibition against retaliation.

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 1126

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4136/4236/4336

Subject: Prohibition of activities that are inconsistent, incompatible, in conflict with, or inimical to duties; discipline; appeal

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 8355; 41 USC 8102; 34 CFR 84.205, 84.210

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4020, BP 4159/4259/4359

Subject: District's drug- and alcohol-free workplace; actions that will be taken if violated; available employee assistance programs

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 21029

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None

Subject: Right to purchase PERS service credit for military service performed prior to public employment

When/Whom to Notify: Upon placement of automated external defibrillator (AED) in school, annually thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1797.196

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141

Subject: Proper use of AED; location of all AEDs on campus, sudden cardiac arrest, school's emergency response plan

When/Whom to Notify: If the district receives Tobacco-Use Prevention Education funds

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 104420

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3513.3

Subject: District's tobacco-free schools policy and enforcement procedures

When/Whom to Notify: Annually, or more frequently if there is new information

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 120875, 120880

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43

Subject: AIDS and hepatitis B, methods to prevent exposure

When/Whom to Notify: To new employees upon hire, all employees annually, and upon request, in districts with 25 or more employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 12945.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2

Subject: Rights pursuant to Government Code 12945.8 pertaining to leaves and accommodations for victims of a qualifying act of violence

When/Whom to Notify: With each paycheck

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 246

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.1/4261.1/4361.1

Subject: Amount of sick leave available

When/Whom to Notify: Upon hire, in employee handbook, and upon request for parental leave

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 1034

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4033  
Subject: The district's policy on lactation accommodation

When/Whom to Notify: To covered employees and former employees  
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2800.2  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354  
Subject: Availability of COBRA/Cal-COBRA continuation and conversion coverage; statement encouraging careful examination of options before declining coverage

When/Whom to Notify: To employees participating in a flexible spending account  
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2810.7  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None  
Subject: Deadline to withdraw funds from account before the end of the plan year

When/Whom to Notify: Post and keep posted in a conspicuous location frequented by employees where the notice may be easily read by employees during the hours of the workday  
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3550  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1  
Subject: Current compensation insurance carrier of the employer, or when appropriate, statement that the employer is self-insured, and who is responsible for claims adjustment

When/Whom to Notify: To every new employee, either at the time employee is hired or by end of first pay period  
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3551  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1  
Subject: Workers' compensation benefits, how to obtain medical care, role of primary physician, form for reporting personal physician/chiropractor

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to beginning employment or volunteering  
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11165.7, 11166.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.4  
Subject: Status as a mandated reporter of child abuse, reporting obligations, confidentiality rights, copy of law

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and when leaving work due to pregnancy or nonoccupational sickness or injury  
Education or Other Legal Code: Unemployment Insurance Code 2613  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354  
Subject: Disability insurance rights and benefits

When/Whom to Notify: To principal, counselor who directly supervises or reports on student's behavior or progress, and teacher and other administrators who directly supervise or report on student's behavior or progress when the Superintendent or designee believes the employee needs the information for the protection of self or others when working with the student, when Superintendent or designee receives written notification that minor student has committed a felony or misdemeanor involving specified offenses  
Education or Other Legal Code: Welfare and Institutions Code 827  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358  
Subject: Limited exception to juvenile court record confidentiality to ensure rehabilitation of juvenile criminal offenders and protect students and staff

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees and job applicants  
Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11023; 34 CFR 104.8, 106.8,  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 0410, AR 4030  
Subject: District's policy on nondiscrimination and related complaint procedures

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees via employee handbook, or to each new employee  
Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11091, 11095; 29 CFR 825.300  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8  
Subject: Benefits through Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and California Family Rights Act (CFRA); obligation to provide 30 days' notice of need for leave when possible

When/Whom to Notify: Post and keep posted on premises or via electronic posting, in conspicuous places where employees are employed

Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11095  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8  
Subject: A notice explaining the CFRA's provisions and procedures for filing complaints of violations of the Act with the Civil Rights Department.

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees  
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3203  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357  
Subject: The right and procedure to access the injury and illness prevention program

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees  
Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 106.8  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11  
Subject: Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex; contact information for district's Title IX Coordinator; referral of inquiries to Title IX Coordinator and/or Office for Civil Rights

When/Whom to Notify: Annually  
Education or Other Legal Code: 40 CFR 763.84, 763.93  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514  
Subject: Availability of asbestos management plan; any inspections, response actions or post-response actions planned or in progress

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to the beginning of school year or upon employment  
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 2354; 34 CFR 100 Appendix B, 104.8  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6178  
Subject: All career and technical education opportunities are offered without regard to race, color, national origin, sex, or disability in accordance with 34 CFR 100

## **II. To Certificated Employees**

When/Whom to Notify: Prominently display in location frequented by certificated employees who serve students in any of grades 7-12  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 234.1  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 5145.3  
Subject: Information on existing school site and community resources related to the support of students who may face bias or bullying

When/Whom to Notify: To eligible certificated employees in a timely manner, and to part-time and substitute certificated employees within 30 days of hire  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22455.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4121  
Subject: Criteria for membership in retirement system; right to elect membership at any time

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment of a retired certificated individual  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22461  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.14/4317.14  
Subject: Postretirement earnings limitation or employment restriction; monthly report of compensation

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employees  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35171  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115, BP 4315  
Subject: District regulations related to performance evaluations

When/Whom to Notify: 30 days before last day of school year for instructional staff, or by June 30 for noninstructional certificated staff, in any year in which employee is evaluated  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44663  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115  
Subject: Copy of employee's evaluation

When/Whom to Notify: To a certificated employee with unsatisfactory evaluation, once per year for probationary employee or at least once every other year for permanent employee

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44664  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115  
Subject: Notice and description of the unsatisfactory performance

When/Whom to Notify: By May 30, if district elects to issue reemployment notices to certificated employees  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44842  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1  
Subject: Request that the employee notify district of intent to remain in service next year

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary and temporary certificated employees upon employment and every July thereafter  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44916  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1, AR 4121  
Subject: Employment status and salary

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee, by March 15  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44929.21, 44929.23, 44948.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4116  
Subject: Whether or not employee is reelected for next school year

When/Whom to Notify: When certificated employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, at any time of year or, for charge of unsatisfactory performance, during instructional year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44934, 44934.1, 44936  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP/AR 4118  
Subject: Notice of charges, procedures, and employee rights; intent to dismiss or suspend 30 days after notice

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unprofessional conduct, at least 45 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118  
Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unsatisfactory performance, at least 90 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice or prior to last quarter of school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118  
Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with mandatory leave of absence offense, within 10 days of entry of judgment in proceedings  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44940.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118  
Subject: Notice of intent to dismiss 30 days from notice unless employee demands hearing

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee 30 days prior to dismissal during school year, but not later than March 15 for a second- year probationary employee  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44948.3  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118  
Subject: Reasons for dismissal and opportunity to appeal

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 when necessary to reduce certificated personnel, with final notice by May 15  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44949, 44955  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3  
Subject: Reasons for personnel reduction and employees' right to hearing; final notice of Governing Board decision regarding termination

When/Whom to Notify: Before the end of the school year to temporary employee who served 75 percent of school year but will be released  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44954  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4121  
Subject: District's decision not to reelect employee for following school year

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Governing Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to any permanent or probationary certificated employee, including an employee holding a position that requires administrative or supervisory credential, whose services are terminated

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44955.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3

Subject: Decrease in the number of permanent employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Governing Board

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher, when a student engages in or is reasonably suspected of specified acts

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49079

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358

Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher of a student who is suspended or expelled, when Superintendent or designee receives transfer student's record regarding acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48201

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358

Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee upon change in employment status due to alleged misconduct

Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 80303

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.7/4317.7

Subject: Contents of state regulation regarding report to Commission on Teacher Credentialing

### **III. To Classified Employees**

When/Whom to Notify: When a classified employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, in a nonmerit district

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45113

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4218

Subject: Notice of charges, right to hearing, timeline for requesting hearing

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15, when laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds, with final notice by May 15

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3

Subject: Notice of layoff, displacement and reemployment rights, right to hearing; final notice of Board decision regarding termination

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Governing Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to classified employees who are laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3

Subject: District Statement of Reduction in Force to affected employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Governing Board

When/Whom to Notify: At least 60 days prior to the effective date of layoff, if the employee's position must be eliminated due to the expiration of a specially funded program

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3

Subject: Notice of layoff date, displacement and reemployment rights

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and upon each change in classification

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45169

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4212

Subject: Employee's class specification, salary data, assignment or work location, duty hours, prescribed workweek

When/Whom to Notify: To permanent employee whose leave is exhausted

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45192, 45195  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4261.1, AR 4261.11  
Subject: Exhaustion of leave, opportunity to request additional leave

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers prior to expiration of specified documents

Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 1234

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542

Subject: Expiration date of driver's license, driver's certificate and medical certificate; need to renew

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers upon employment and at least once per year thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 2480

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542

Subject: Limitations on vehicle idling; consequences of not complying

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to district drug testing program and thereafter upon employment

Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.113, 382.601

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42

Subject: Explanation of federal requirements for drug testing program and district's policy; prior to administration of each drug or alcohol test

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to operating school bus

Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.303

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42

Subject: Post accident information, procedures, and instruction

#### **IV. To Administrative/Supervisory Personnel**

When/Whom to Notify: To superintendent, deputy, associate, or assistant superintendent or senior manager of classified service, at least 45 days before expiration of contract

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35031

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 2121, BP 4312.1

Subject: Decision not to reelect or reemploy upon expiration of contract or term

When/Whom to Notify: Upon request by administrative or supervisory employee transferred to teaching position

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44896

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2

Subject: Statement of the reasons for the reassignment

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 to employee who may be released/reassigned the following school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44951

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2

Subject: Notice that employee may be released or reassigned the following school year

#### **V. To Individual Employees Under Special Circumstances**

When/Whom to Notify: In the event of a breach of security of district records to affected employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Civil Code 1798.29

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 3580

Subject: Types of records affected, date of breach, description of incident, and, as applicable, contact information for credit reporting agencies

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to placing derogatory information in personnel file

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44031

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6

Subject: Notice of derogatory information, opportunity to review and comment

When/Whom to Notify: To employees who volunteer to administer emergency epinephrine delivery system

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21  
Subject: Defense and indemnification from civil liability by the district

When/Whom to Notify: To district police officer, within 30 days of decision to impose discipline  
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 3304  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3515.3  
Subject: Decision to impose discipline, including the date that discipline will be imposed

When/Whom to Notify: New employees upon hire, to all employees annually, at any time upon request, and any time an employee informs an employer that the employee or the employee's family member is a victim  
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 12945.8  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358  
Subject: Accommodations and leave for victims of a qualifying act of violence  
When/Whom to Notify: To employee returning from military leave of absence, within 30 days of return  
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 20997  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5  
Subject: Right to receive PERS service credit for military service; application form

When/Whom to Notify: 24 hours before Board meets in closed session to hear complaints or charges against employee  
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54957  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BB 9321  
Subject: Employee's right to have complaints/charges heard in open session

When/Whom to Notify: When taking disciplinary action against employee for disclosure of confidential information  
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54963  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23  
Subject: Law prohibiting disclosure of confidential information obtained in closed session

When/Whom to Notify: Within one working day of work-related injury or victimization of crime  
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3553, 5401  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1  
Subject: Potential eligibility for workers' compensation benefits, claim form

When/Whom to Notify: When adverse employment action is based on DOJ criminal history information or subsequent arrest notification  
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11105, 11105.2  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5  
Subject: Copy of DOJ notification

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee with exposure to blood or potentially infectious materials, upon initial employment and at least annually thereafter  
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3204  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42  
Subject: The existence, location, and availability of exposure and medical records; person responsible for maintaining and providing access to records; right to access records

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee assigned to a work area in a laboratory setting where hazardous chemicals are present, within 15 working days after receiving a monitoring result related to an employee exposure determination  
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5191  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1  
Subject: Contents of 8 CCR 5191, including location and availability of chemical hygiene plan, exposure limits, signs and symptoms of exposure, location of reference material

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee who may be exposed to hazardous substances in the work area, upon initial assignment and when new hazard is introduced into work area  
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5194  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1  
Subject: Requirements of 8 CCR 5194, including any presence of hazardous substances in the work area, location and availability of hazard communication program, new material safety data sheet, employee rights

When/Whom to Notify: To employee eligible for military leave  
 Education or Other Legal Code: 38 USC 4334  
 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5  
 Subject: Notice of rights, benefits, and obligations under military leave

When/Whom to Notify: Within five business days of employee's request for family care and medical leave, receipt of supporting information, or district's knowledge that the requested leave may qualify as FMLA leave  
 Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300; 2 CCR 11049, 11091  
 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8  
 Subject: Designation of leave as FMLA or non-FMLA; if not eligible, reason not eligible; requirement to use paid leave; any requirement for fitness-for-duty certification; any subsequent changes in designation notice

When/Whom to Notify: Whenever notice of eligibility for FMLA is provided to employee  
 Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300  
 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8  
 Subject: Rights and responsibilities regarding use of FMLA; consequences of failure to meet obligations

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees working with families experiencing homelessness  
 Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48851.3, 42 USC 11432  
 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173  
 Subject: Duties of district liaison for homeless students and availability of training and services

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                | Description                                                                                        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13 CCR 1234          | <a href="#">Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers</a>                                     |
| 13 CCR 2480          | <a href="#">Vehicle idling; limitations</a>                                                        |
| 2 CCR 11023          | <a href="#">Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction</a>                            |
| 2 CCR 11035-11051    | <a href="#">Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions</a> |
| 2 CCR 11087-11098    | <a href="#">California Family Rights Act</a>                                                       |
| 5 CCR 4622           | <a href="#">Uniform complaint procedures</a>                                                       |
| 5 CCR 80303          | <a href="#">Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct</a>                         |
| 8 CCR 3204           | <a href="#">Access to employee exposure and medical records</a>                                    |
| 8 CCR 5191           | <a href="#">Chemical hygiene plan</a>                                                              |
| 8 CCR 5194           | <a href="#">Hazard communication</a>                                                               |
| Civ. Code 1798.29    | <a href="#">District records; breach of security</a>                                               |
| Ed. Code 17612       | <a href="#">Notification of pesticide use</a>                                                      |
| Ed. Code 22455.5     | <a href="#">STRS information to potential members</a>                                              |
| Ed. Code 22461       | <a href="#">Postretirement compensation limitation</a>                                             |
| Ed. Code 231.5       | <a href="#">Sexual harassment policy</a>                                                           |
| Ed. Code 234.1       | <a href="#">Educational equity; Federal Program Monitoring</a>                                     |
| Ed. Code 32282       | Comprehensive School Safety Plan                                                                   |
| Ed. Code 35031       | <a href="#">Term of employment</a>                                                                 |
| Ed. Code 35171       | <a href="#">Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance</a>                |
| Ed. Code 37616       | <a href="#">Consultation regarding year-round schedule</a>                                         |
| Ed. Code 44663-44664 | <a href="#">Evaluation of certificated employees</a>                                               |
| Ed. Code 44842       | <a href="#">Reemployment notices; certificated employees</a>                                       |

**Policy 5131.4: Student Disturbances**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 06/01/1990 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

The Governing Board desires to provide orderly campuses that create a positive school environment and are conducive to learning, and recognizes that student disturbances interfere with such an environment and interrupt learning

In order to respond to a student disturbance and to help prevent student activity from becoming a student disturbance, the Superintendent or designee and the principal of each school shall establish a student disturbance management plan for the school. At the Superintendent's or designee's discretion, the plan may be included in the school's comprehensive school safety plan in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan, or in the district's school emergency and disaster preparedness plan in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan.

In developing each school's plan, the Superintendent or designee and principal may consult with students, staff, parents/guardians, and other interested individuals, as appropriate. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee and principal may consult with local law enforcement authorities to the extent the plan includes guidelines for law enforcement support and intervention.

The plan may include, but need not be limited to, the following:

1. The types of student disturbances that the plan addresses, including prohibited activities listed in the accompanying administrative regulation

Additionally, this may include student activities that constitute or may lead to student disturbances such as protests, sit-ins/stand-ins, and walk-outs.

2. Measures designed to prevent student disturbances

This may include identifying student supports and training to help staff recognize, report, and respond to student activities that may lead to student disturbances.

3. The school's responses to student disturbances

This may include consideration of student rights such as freedom of expression in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression.

4. Staff involvement in student disturbances

Any such involvement shall be in accordance with Board Policy 4119.1/4219.1/4319.1 - Civil and Legal Rights and Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 4119.25/4219.25/4319.25- Political Activities of Employees.

Students who participate in a disturbance may be subject to discipline in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 5144 - Discipline, Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process, and Administrative Regulation 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities).

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

**State**

**Description**

CA Constitution Article 1, Section 2

[Freedom of speech and expression](#)

Ed. Code 32210

[Willful disturbance of public school or meeting](#)

Ed. Code 32211

[Threatened disruption or interference with classes](#)

Ed. Code 32280-32289.6

[School safety plans](#)

**Regulation 5131.4: Student Disturbances**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 06/01/1990 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

A student involved or attempting to be involved in any of the following prohibited activities may be subject to discipline:

1. Disturbing the peace, including, but not limited to, causing or attempting to cause a riot, burning or destroying property, fighting, challenging another to fight, or using offensive words likely to provoke a fight
2. Disrupting district operations, including, but not limited to, making statements that are obscene, libelous, or slanderous or so incites students as to create a clear and present danger of the commission of unlawful acts on school premises or the violation of lawful school regulations, or substantially disrupting the orderly operation of the school (Education Code 48907)

Other examples of activities that may disrupt district operations include, but are not limited to:

- a. Organizing or participating in unauthorized assemblies on district premises
- b. Participating in sit-ins or stand-ins which deny students or employees normal access to district premises
- c. Refusing to disperse, including, but not limited to, assembling for the purpose of causing a disruption and refusing to disperse upon the direction of district personnel
- d. Participating in any protest that involves nonattendance where attendance is required at school, class, or at a school activity and the protest significantly disrupts instruction or other school activities

Any student who is absent from class or school due to participation in Items #2a-d above shall be given an unexcused absence, regardless of any parent/guardian approval of the absence.

However, upon providing advanced notice and in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 5113 - Absences and Excuses, a student in middle or high school shall be permitted one excused absence per school year in order to participate in a civic or political event such as voting, poll working, strikes, public commenting, or attending candidate speeches, political or civic forums, or town halls. (Education Code 48205)

3. Interfering with or unauthorized use of district technology

When a disturbance is ongoing, and the principal or designee believes that additional students might become involved in the disturbance if not in class, such as during passing periods, the principal or designee may notify all staff that any class currently in session will be extended until further notice. Upon receiving this notification, staff shall ensure that all students in their charge remain in one location under their supervision and shall ask all students who are in the halls to return to their classes immediately.

Additionally, the principal may request the Superintendent to dismiss school in accordance with the school disturbance management plan.

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

**State**

CA Constitution Article 1, Section 2

Ed. Code 32210

Ed. Code 32211

Ed. Code 32280-32289.6

Ed. Code 35160

**Description**

[Freedom of speech and expression](#)

[Willful disturbance of public school or meeting](#)

[Threatened disruption or interference with classes](#)

[School safety plans](#)

[Authority of governing boards](#)

**Policy 5141.4: Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 07/01/2002 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

The Governing Board is committed to supporting the safety and well-being of district students and desires to facilitate the prevention of and response to child abuse, assault, and neglect. The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement strategies for preventing, recognizing, and promptly reporting known or suspected child abuse, assault, and neglect.

The Superintendent or designee may provide a student who is a victim of abuse with school-based mental health services or other support services and/or may refer the student to resources available within the community as needed.

The Superintendent or designee may collaborate with the county's child welfare, probation, mental health, public health, and sheriff's departments; juvenile court; and office of education, on intervention programs for students.

**Child Abuse Prevention**

The district's instructional program may provide age-appropriate and culturally sensitive child abuse prevention curriculum which explains students' right to live free of abuse, includes instruction in the skills and techniques needed to identify unsafe situations and react appropriately and promptly, informs students of available support resources, and teaches students how to obtain help and disclose incidents of abuse.

Any instructional program on child abuse may include annual instruction on sexual abuse and assault, and human trafficking prevention, including instruction on the prevalence and nature of abuse, including sexual abuse and assault and human trafficking, strategies to reduce risk, techniques to set healthy boundaries, and how to safely seek assistance. (Education Code 51950)

Additionally, the district's program may include age-appropriate instruction in sexual abuse and sexual assault awareness and prevention. (Education Code 51900.6, 51950)

Parent(s)/guardian(s) shall have the right to excuse their child from all or part of instruction regarding abuse, including sexual abuse, and human trafficking prevention education, and assessments related to that education, in accordance with law and Board policy. (Education Code 51950)

The Superintendent or designee may display posters, in areas on campus where students frequently congregate, notifying students of the appropriate telephone number to call to report child abuse or neglect. (Education Code 33133.5)

Additionally, student identification cards for students in grades 7-12 shall have printed on them the 988 Suicide and Crisis Lifeline, the National Domestic Violence Hotline (1-800-799-7233), and The Trevor Project's LGBTQ+ suicide hotline (1-866-488-7386, or by texting START to 678-678). In addition, student identification cards of students in grades 7-12 may have printed on them a quick response (QR) code that links to the county's mental health resources website. (Education Code 215.5)

The Superintendent or designee shall, to the extent feasible, seek to incorporate community resources into the district's child abuse prevention programs and may use these resources to provide parents/guardians with instruction in parenting skills and child abuse prevention.

**Child Abuse Reporting**

The Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures for the identification and reporting of known and suspected child abuse and neglect in accordance with law.

Procedures for reporting child abuse, as specified in Penal Code 11164-11174.3, shall be included in the district

and/or school comprehensive safety plan. (Education Code 32282)

District employees who are mandated reporters, as defined by law and administrative regulation, are obligated to report all known or suspected incidents of child abuse and neglect.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide training regarding the duties of mandated reporters as required by law and as specified in the accompanying administrative regulation. (Education Code 44691; Penal Code 11165.7)

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                         | Description                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 CCR 3200-3205               | <a href="#">Special education compliance complaints</a>                                                                                 |
| Code of Civil Procedure 340.1 | <a href="#">Damages suffered as result of childhood sexual abuse</a>                                                                    |
| Ed. Code 215.5                | <a href="#">Student identification cards; inclusion of safety hotlines</a>                                                              |
| Ed. Code 32280-32289.5        | <a href="#">School safety plans</a>                                                                                                     |
| Ed. Code 33133.5              | <a href="#">Posters of telephone number for students to report child abuse or neglect</a>                                               |
| Ed. Code 33195                | <a href="#">Heritage schools; mandated reporters</a>                                                                                    |
| Ed. Code 33308.1              | <a href="#">Guidelines on procedure for filing child abuse complaints</a>                                                               |
| Ed. Code 33546.2              | Health framework for California public schools; sextortion                                                                              |
| Ed. Code 44252                | <a href="#">Teacher credentialing</a>                                                                                                   |
| Ed. Code 44691                | <a href="#">Staff development in the detection of child abuse and neglect</a>                                                           |
| Ed. Code 44807                | <a href="#">Teachers' duty concerning conduct of students</a>                                                                           |
| Ed. Code 48906                | <a href="#">Notification when student released to peace officer</a>                                                                     |
| Ed. Code 48987                | <a href="#">Dissemination of reporting guidelines to parents/guardians</a>                                                              |
| Ed. Code 49001                | <a href="#">Prohibition of corporal punishment</a>                                                                                      |
| Ed. Code 51220.5              | <a href="#">Parent/guardian skills education</a>                                                                                        |
| Ed. Code 51900.6              | <a href="#">Sexual abuse and sexual assault awareness and prevention instruction</a>                                                    |
| Ed. Code 51950                | <a href="#">Abuse, sexual abuse, and human trafficking prevention education</a>                                                         |
| Pen. Code 11164-11174.3       | <a href="#">Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act</a>                                                                                   |
| Pen. Code 152.3               | <a href="#">Duty to report murder, rape, or lewd or lascivious act</a>                                                                  |
| Pen. Code 273a                | <a href="#">Willfully causing unjustifiable pain or mental suffering of child; endangering life or health</a>                           |
| Pen. Code 286                 | <a href="#">Crime of sodomy</a>                                                                                                         |
| Pen. Code 288                 | <a href="#">Crime of oral copulation</a>                                                                                                |
| Pen. Code 288                 | <a href="#">Definition of lewd or lascivious act requiring reporting</a>                                                                |
| Pen. Code 289                 | <a href="#">Crime of sexual penetration</a>                                                                                             |
| Pen. Code 311-312.7           | Obscene matter                                                                                                                          |
| Pen. Code 801.8               | Failure to report an incident known or reasonably suspected by a mandated reporter to be sexual assault, child abuse, or severe neglect |
| W&I Code 15630-15637          | <a href="#">Dependent adult abuse reporting</a>                                                                                         |
| W&I Code 16509.1              | Treatment of children by spiritual means through prayer; neglect                                                                        |

**Regulation 5141.4: Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2010 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

**Definitions**

*Child abuse or neglect* includes the following: (Penal Code 11165.5, 11165.6)

1. A physical injury or death inflicted by other than accidental means on a child by another person
2. Sexual abuse of a child, including sexual assault or sexual exploitation, as defined in Penal Code 11165.1
3. Neglect of a child as defined in Penal Code 11165.2
4. Willful harming or injuring of a child or the endangering of the person or health of a child as defined in Penal Code 11165.3
5. Unlawful corporal punishment or injury as defined in Penal Code 11165.4

Child abuse or neglect does not include:

1. A mutual affray between minors (Penal Code 11165.6)
2. An injury caused by reasonable and necessary force used by a peace officer acting within the course and scope of employment as a peace officer (Penal Code 11165.5, 11165.6)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 44807 provides that physical control of a student under the conditions specified in Item #3 below is not subject to criminal prosecution or penalties.

3. An injury resulting from the exercise by a teacher, vice principal, principal, or other certificated employee of the same degree of physical control over a student that a parent/guardian would be legally privileged to exercise, not exceeding the amount of physical control reasonably necessary to maintain order, protect property, protect the health and safety of students, or maintain proper and appropriate conditions conducive to learning (Education Code 44807)
4. An injury caused by a district employee's use of force that is reasonable and necessary to quell a disturbance threatening physical injury to persons or damage to property, for purposes of self-defense, or to obtain weapons or other dangerous objects within the control of a student (Education Code 49001)
5. Physical pain or discomfort caused by athletic competition or other such recreational activity voluntarily engaged in by a student (Education Code 49001)

Additionally, general neglect does not include: (Penal Code 11165.2)

1. A parent/guardian's economic disadvantage
2. A child receiving treatment by spiritual means pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 16509.1, or not receiving specified medical treatment for religious reasons

*Mandated reporters* include, but are not limited to, Governing Board members; teachers; instructional aides; teacher's aides or assistants; classified employees; certificated pupil personnel employees; administrative officers or supervisors of child attendance; athletic coaches, administrators, and directors; licensees, administrators, and employees of a licensed child day care facility; Head Start program teachers; district police or security officers; licensed nurses or health care providers; administrators, presenters, and counselors of a child abuse prevention program; and volunteers who are over 18 years of age and who interact with students outside of the immediate supervision and control of the student's parent/guardian or a school employee. (Penal Code 11165.7)

*Reasonable suspicion* means that it is objectively reasonable for a person to entertain a suspicion, based upon facts that could cause a reasonable person in a like position, drawing when appropriate on the person's training and

experience, to suspect child abuse or neglect. However, reasonable suspicion does not require certainty that child abuse or neglect has occurred nor does it require a specific medical indication of child abuse or neglect. (Penal Code 11166)

### **Reportable Offenses**

Using the procedures provided below, a mandated reporter shall make a report whenever the mandated reporter, while acting in a professional capacity or within the scope of employment, has knowledge of or observes a child whom the mandated reporter knows or reasonably suspects has been the victim of child abuse or neglect. (Penal Code 11166)

Any mandated reporter who has knowledge of or who reasonably suspects that a child is suffering serious emotional damage or is at a substantial risk of suffering serious emotional damage, based on evidence of severe anxiety, depression, withdrawal, or untoward aggressive behavior toward self or others, may make a report to the appropriate agency. (Penal Code 11165.9, 11166.05, 11167)

Any district employee who reasonably believes to have observed the commission of a murder, rape, or lewd or lascivious act by use of force, violence, duress, menace, or fear of immediate and unlawful bodily injury against a victim who is a child under 14 years of age shall notify a peace officer. (Penal Code 152.3)

The fact that a child is experiencing homelessness or is classified as an unaccompanied minor, as defined in the federal McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 USC 11434a), is not, in and of itself, a sufficient basis for reporting child abuse or neglect. (Penal Code 11165.15)

### **Responsibility for Reporting**

The reporting duties of mandated reporters are individual and cannot be delegated to another person. (Penal Code 11166)

When two or more mandated reporters jointly have knowledge of a known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect, the report may be made by a member of the team selected by mutual agreement and a single report may be made and signed by the selected member of the reporting team. Any member who has knowledge that the member designated to report has failed to do so shall thereafter make the report. (Penal Code 11166)

No supervisor or administrator shall impede or inhibit a mandated reporter from making a report. (Penal Code 11166)

Any person not identified as a mandated reporter who has knowledge of or observes a child whom the person knows or reasonably suspects has been a victim of child abuse or neglect may report the known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect to the appropriate agency. (Penal Code 11166)

### **Reporting Procedures**

#### **1. Initial Telephone Report**

Immediately or as soon as practicable after knowing or observing suspected child abuse or neglect, a mandated reporter shall make an initial report by telephone to any police department (excluding a district police/security department), sheriff's department, county probation department if designated by the county to receive such reports, or county welfare department. (Penal Code 11165.9, 11166)

Such reports shall be made to the following agency(ies):

(name of appropriate agency)

(address)

(phone number)

When the initial telephone report is made, the mandated reporter shall note the name of the official contacted, the date and time contacted, and any instructions or advice received.

## 2. Written Report

Within 36 hours of knowing or observing the information concerning the incident, the mandated reporter shall prepare and either send, fax, or electronically transmit to the appropriate agency a written follow-up report, which includes a completed California Department of Justice (DOJ) form (BCIA 8572). (Penal Code 11166, 11168)

The DOJ form may be obtained from the district office or other appropriate agencies, such as the police department, sheriff's department, or county probation or welfare department.

Reports of suspected child abuse or neglect shall include, if known: (Penal Code 11167)

- a. The name, business address, and telephone number of the person making the report and the capacity that makes the person a mandated reporter
- b. The child's name and address, present location, and, where applicable, school, grade, and class
- c. The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the child's parents/guardians
- d. The name, address, telephone number, and other relevant personal information about the person(s) who might have abused or neglected the child
- e. The information that gave rise to the reasonable suspicion of child abuse or neglect and the source(s) of that information

The mandated reporter shall make a report even if some of this information is not known or is uncertain to the mandated reporter. (Penal Code 11167)

The mandated reporter may give to an investigator from an agency investigating the case, including a licensing agency, any information relevant to an incident of child abuse or neglect or to a report made for serious emotional damage pursuant to Penal Code 11166.05. (Penal Code 11167)

## 3. Internal Reporting

The mandated reporter shall not be required to disclose the mandated reporter's identity to a supervisor, the principal, or the Superintendent or designee. (Penal Code 11166)

However, employees reporting child abuse or neglect to an appropriate agency are encouraged, but not required, to notify the principal as soon as possible after the initial telephone report to the appropriate agency. When so notified, the principal shall inform the Superintendent or designee.

The principal so notified shall provide the mandated reporter with any assistance necessary to ensure that reporting procedures are carried out in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. At the mandated reporter's request, the principal may assist in completing and filing the necessary forms.

Reporting the information to an employer, supervisor, principal, school counselor, co-worker, or other person shall not be a substitute for making a mandated report to the appropriate agency. (Penal Code 11166)

## Training

Within the first six weeks of each school year, within the first six weeks of employment if hired during the school year, or within six weeks of commencing volunteer services, the Superintendent or designee shall provide training on mandated reporting requirements to district employees, persons working on their behalf, and volunteers who are

mandated reporters. (Education Code 44691; Penal Code 11165.7)

The Superintendent or designee shall use the online training module provided by the California Department of Social Services (CDSS). (Education Code 44691)

The training shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, training in identification and reporting of child abuse and neglect. Additionally, the training shall include information that failure to report an incident of known or reasonably suspected child abuse or neglect as required by law is a misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment and/or a fine as specified. (Education Code 44691; Penal Code 11165.7)

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall provide annual training on the prevention of abuse, including sexual abuse and assault, of children on district property, by district staff and volunteers, or in district-sponsored programs. (Education Code 44691)

The Superintendent or designee shall obtain and retain proof of each mandated reporter's completion of the training. (Education Code 44691)

A person who has completed the mandated reporter training provided by CDSS and received a certificate of completion within the previous 12 months shall be deemed to satisfy the mandated reporter training requirements specified in Education Code 44691.

The Superintendent or designee shall periodically provide continuing education that enables district personnel to learn about new developments in the understanding of abuse, including sexual abuse and assault, and human trafficking, and current prevention efforts and methods. Such education may include early identification of abuse, including sexual abuse, and human trafficking of students and minors. (Education Code 51950)

### **Victim Interviews by Social Services**

Whenever CDSS or another government agency is investigating suspected child abuse or neglect that occurred within the child's home or out-of-home care facility, the student may be interviewed by an agency representative during school hours, on school premises. The Superintendent or designee shall give the student the choice of being interviewed in private or in the presence of any adult school employee or volunteer aide selected by the student. (Penal Code 11174.3)

A staff member or volunteer aide selected by a child may decline to be present at the interview. If the selected person accepts, the principal or designee shall inform the person of the following requirements prior to the interview: (Penal Code 11174.3)

1. The purpose of the selected person's presence at the interview is to lend support to the child and enable the child to be as comfortable as possible
2. The selected person shall not participate in the interview
3. The selected person shall not discuss the facts or circumstances of the case with the child
4. The selected person is subject to the confidentiality requirements of the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act, a violation of which is punishable as specified in Penal Code 11167.5

If a staff member agrees to be present, the interview shall be held at a time during school hours when it does not involve an expense to the school. (Penal Code 11174.3)

### **Release of Child to Peace Officer**

When a child is released to a peace officer and taken into custody as a victim of suspected child abuse or neglect, the Superintendent or designee and/or principal shall not notify the parent/guardian, but rather shall provide the peace officer with the address and telephone number of the child's parent/guardian. (Education Code 48906)

## Parent/Guardian Complaints

Upon request, the Superintendent or designee shall provide parents/guardians with procedures for reporting suspected child abuse occurring on district property to appropriate agencies. For parents/guardians whose primary language is not English, such procedures shall be in their primary language and, when communicating orally regarding those guidelines and/or procedures, an interpreter shall be provided.

To file a complaint against a district employee or other person suspected of child abuse or neglect on district property, parents/guardians may file a report by telephone, in person, or in writing with any appropriate agency identified above under "Reporting Procedures." If a parent/guardian makes a complaint about an employee to any other employee, the employee receiving the information shall notify the parent/guardian of procedures for filing a complaint with the appropriate agency. Additionally, the employee shall file a report when obligated to do so pursuant to Penal Code 11166 using the procedures described above for mandated reporters.

Additionally, if the child is enrolled in special education, a separate complaint may be filed with the California Department of Education pursuant to 5 CCR 3200-3205.

## Notifications

The Superintendent or designee shall provide to all new employees and volunteers who are mandated reporters a statement that informs them of their status as mandated reporters, their reporting obligations under Penal Code 11166, and their confidentiality rights under Penal Code 11167. Additionally, the district shall provide these new employees with a copy of Penal Code 11165.7, 11166, and 11167. (Penal Code 11165.7, 11166.5)

Before beginning employment or volunteering, any person who will be a mandated reporter by virtue of the person's position shall sign a statement indicating knowledge of the reporting obligations under Penal Code 11166 and compliance with such provisions. The signed statement shall be retained by the Superintendent or designee. (Penal Code 11166.5)

Employees who work with dependent adults shall be notified of legal responsibilities and reporting procedures pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 15630-15637.

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall notify all employees that:

1. A mandated reporter who reports a known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect shall not be held civilly or criminally liable for making a report and this immunity shall apply even if the mandated reporter acquired the knowledge or reasonable suspicion of child abuse or neglect outside of the mandated reporter's professional capacity or outside the scope of employment (Penal Code 11172)

Any other person making a report shall not incur civil or criminal liability unless it can be proven that the person knowingly made a false report or made a report with reckless disregard of the truth or falsity of the report. (Penal Code 11172)

2. If a mandated reporter fails to timely report an incident of known or reasonably suspected child abuse or neglect, the mandated reporter may be guilty of a crime punishable by a fine and/or imprisonment (Penal Code 11166)

No employee shall be subject to any sanction by the district for making a report unless it can be shown that the employee knowingly made a false report or made a report with reckless disregard of the truth or falsity of the report. (Penal Code 11166, 11172)

---

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

## State

5 CCR 3200-3205

## Description

[Special education compliance complaints](#)

**Policy 5141.75: Weather Safety**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

The Governing Board recognizes that extreme weather may pose significant risks to the health and safety of students participating in physical activities during extreme weather conditions, including students who are at higher risk of health impacts from extreme weather. The Board desires to protect students from such risks. Additionally, because children are particularly vulnerable to the effects of overexposure to ultraviolet (UV) radiation from the sun and artificial sources, the Board desires to support the prevention of harmful effects of excessive UV radiation exposure by students and to assist students in developing sun-safe habits to use throughout their lives.

*Extreme weather* conditions means occurrences of unusually severe weather conditions, including, but not limited to, periods of extreme heat, excessive precipitation, and floods, that may pose significant harm to students. (Education Code 33355)

*Physical activity* means physical education classes, sports, and athletic practices and games sponsored by a district, except for those relating to an interscholastic athletic program administered by the California Interscholastic Federation. (Education Code 33355)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop, maintain, and implement weather protocols for extreme weather conditions, which incorporate the standardized guidelines compiled by the California Department of Education and detail specific measures to be taken during extreme weather conditions, including, but not limited to: (Education Code 33355)

1. Clear criteria for determining when weather conditions are considered extreme weather conditions and warrant modification or cessation of outdoor physical activities
2. Procedures for monitoring weather forecasts and alerts to anticipate extreme weather conditions
3. Protocols for communicating with staff, students, and parents/guardians regarding changes to outdoor activities due to extreme weather conditions
4. Designation of indoor alternative activities that can be safely conducted during extreme weather conditions
5. Staff training on recognizing signs of weather-related distress in students and appropriate response measures
6. Coordination with relevant local agencies and experts to ensure timely access to weather-related information and resources

The district's weather protocols may include:

1. Considering air quality conditions when determining whether outdoor physical activity should be modified
2. Maintaining air quality index thresholds for reducing or discontinuing strenuous outdoor activities
3. Having procedures for relocating activities indoors during periods of poor air quality or wildfire smoke
4. Identifying and maintaining adequate mitigation resources, such as shade structures, hydrations stations, and indoor cooling areas
5. Providing equitable access to mitigation measures across school sites
6. Planning for flexible scheduling to accommodate weather variability

The Superintendent or designee shall annually review, evaluate, and, if necessary, update the weather protocols to incorporate best practices and address any emerging concerns or challenges, and to reflect changes in weather patterns, advances in safety practices, and feedback from stakeholders. (Education Code 33355)

## Sun Safety

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a developmentally appropriate prevention/intervention program for grades transitional kindergarten-12 to prevent student overexposure to UV radiation. The Superintendent or designee may coordinate sun safety and UV radiation education and policy efforts with the California Department of Public Health, the local health department, and other local agencies and/or community organizations. Such school-based programs shall involve students, parents/guardians, and the community.

The Superintendent or designee may incorporate sun safety elements into the curriculum in order to increase students' understanding of the health risks associated with overexposure to UV radiation from the sun or artificial sources and to encourage students to engage in preventive practices.

Students may take reasonable measures to protect their skin and eyes from overexposure to the sun while on campus, while attending district-sponsored activities, or while under the supervision and control of district employees.

To encourage and assist students to avoid overexposure to the sun when they are outdoors, students shall be allowed to:

1. Wear sun-protective clothing, including, but not limited to, hats (Education Code 35183.5)
2. Wear UV-protective sunglasses outdoors
3. Use sunscreen during the school day without a physician's note or prescription (Education Code 35183.5)

Those students using sunscreen shall be encouraged to apply sunscreen at least 15-20 minutes prior to any outdoor activity that will require prolonged exposure to the sun. School personnel shall not be required to assist students in applying sunscreen.

4. Use UV-protective lip balm

The Superintendent or designee shall evaluate the adequacy of shaded and/or indoor areas for recreation at each school and consider the provision of sufficient shaded areas in plans for new construction or modernization of facilities.

The Superintendent or designee may monitor the UV Index and modify outdoor school activities with regard to the risk of harm associated with the Index level.

Staff shall be encouraged to model recommended sun-safe behaviors, such as avoiding excessive sun exposure, using sunscreen, and wearing hats and other sun-protective clothing.

The Superintendent or designee shall inform school staff and parents/guardians of the district's sun safety measures and encourage parents/guardians to provide sunscreen, lip balm, hats, and other sun-protective clothing for their children to use at school. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee may provide information to parents/guardians about the risks of overexposure to UV radiation and preventive measures they may take to protect their children during nonschool hours.

---

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

### State

Ed. Code 17671

Ed. Code 33355

Ed. Code 35179.8

Ed. Code 35183.5

### Description

Shade structures

Extreme weather protocols

Heat illness

[Sun protection](#)

**Policy 5142: Safety**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2002 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

The Governing Board recognizes the importance of providing a safe school environment that is conducive to learning and engagement and promotes student safety and well-being. Appropriate measures shall be implemented to minimize the risk of harm to students, including, but not limited to, protocols for maintaining safe conditions on school grounds, promoting safe use of school facilities and equipment, including safe use of technology, and guiding student participation in educational programs and school-sponsored activities.

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly review current guidance regarding cybersecurity and digital media awareness and incorporate recommended practices into the district's processes and procedures related to the protection of the district's network infrastructure, and the monitoring and response to suspicious and/or threatening digital media content.

District staff shall be responsible for the proper supervision of students at all times when students are subject to district rules, including, but not limited to, during school hours, district-sponsored activities, before and after-school programs, morning drop-off and afternoon pick-up, and while students are using district provided transportation.

Additionally, district employees, volunteers, and contractors shall promote safe environments for student learning and engagement that maintain appropriate boundaries among and between students. (Education Code 32100)

Appropriate boundaries shall be maintained between students and school employees, adult volunteers, and school contractors, and among and between adults employed, volunteering, or under contract with the district, in accordance with Board Policy 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards and Board Policy 4119.24/4219.24/4319.24 - Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions.

In addition, school facilities, including classroom and nonclassroom environments, shall be constructed and furnished in order to promote safe environments for learning and engagement that are easily supervised by district staff. (Education Code 32100)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that students receive appropriate instruction on topics related to safety and emergency procedures, as well as injury and disease prevention.

**Crossing Guards/Student Safety Patrol**

To assist students in safely crossing streets adjacent to or near school sites, the Board may employ crossing guards and/or establish a student safety patrol at any district school. The Superintendent or designee shall periodically examine traffic patterns within school attendance areas in order to identify locations where crossing assistance may be needed.

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State         | Description                                                                       |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 CCR 14030   | <a href="#">Preliminary procedure, planning and approval of school facilities</a> |
| 5 CCR 14103   | <a href="#">Authority of the driver</a>                                           |
| 5 CCR 202     | <a href="#">Exclusion of students with a contagious disease</a>                   |
| 5 CCR 350     | <a href="#">Fees not permitted</a>                                                |
| 5 CCR 5552    | <a href="#">Playground supervision</a>                                            |
| 5 CCR 5570    | <a href="#">When school shall be open and teachers present</a>                    |
| 5 CCR 570-576 | <a href="#">School safety patrols</a>                                             |

**Regulation 5142: Safety**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 07/01/2006 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

At each school, the principal or designee shall establish emergency procedures, rules for student conduct, and rules for the safe and appropriate use of school facilities, equipment, and materials, consistent with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. The rules shall be communicated to students, distributed to parents/guardians, and readily available at the school at all times.

**Release of Students**

For information related to release of students during an emergency, see AR 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan. Students shall be released during the school day only to the custody of an adult who is one of the following:

1. The student's custodial parent/guardian
2. An adult authorized in the district's student information system as an individual to whom the student may be released when the custodial parent/guardian cannot be reached, provided the principal or designee verifies the adult's identity
3. An authorized law enforcement officer acting in accordance with law
4. An adult taking the student to emergency medical care at the request of the principal or designee

**Supervision of Students**

Teachers shall be present at their respective rooms and shall open them to admit students not less than 30 minutes before the time that school starts. (5 CCR 5570)

Every teacher shall hold students to a strict account for their conduct on the way to and from school, on the playgrounds, and during recess. (Education Code 44807)

The principal or designee shall require all individuals supervising students to remain alert for unauthorized persons and dangerous conditions, and promptly report any unusual incidents to the principal or designee and file a written report as appropriate.

Any certificated or classified employee, or other school official, whose duties bring the employee or other school official in contact on a regular basis with students in any of grades 6-12, as part of a middle or high school, who are alerted to or observe any threat or perceived threat of a homicidal act, as defined, shall immediately report the threat or perceived threat to law enforcement in accordance with Education Code 49393. (Education Code 49390, 49393)

Threat or perceived threat means any writing or action of a student that creates a reasonable suspicion that the student is preparing to commit a homicidal act related to school or a school activity. This may include possession, use, or depictions of firearms, ammunition, shootings, or targets in association with infliction of physical harm, destruction, or death in a social media post, journal, class note, or other media associated with the student. It may also include a warning by a parent, student, or other individual. (Education Code 49390)

Additionally, anyone who receives or learns of a health or safety threat related to school or a school activity is encouraged to report the threat to a school or district administrator.

In arranging for appropriate supervision on playgrounds, the principal or designee shall:

1. Clearly identify supervision zones and require all playground supervisors to remain at a location from which they can observe their entire zone of supervision and be observed by students in the supervision zone
2. Consider the size of the playground area, the number of areas that are obstructed from open view, and the age of the students to determine the ratio of playground supervisors to students

At any school where playground supervision is not otherwise provided, the principal or designee shall provide for certificated employees to supervise the conduct and safety, and direct the play, of students who are on school grounds before and after school and during recess and other intermissions. (5 CCR 5552)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that teachers, teacher aides, playground supervisors, yard aides, and volunteers who supervise students receive training in safety practices and in supervisory techniques that will help prevent problems and resolve conflicts among students. Additionally, all staff and other school officials shall be made aware of their responsibilities regarding the reporting of potential homicidal acts to law enforcement, and receive training in the assessment and reporting of such threats. The training shall be documented and kept on file.

### **Student Identification Cards and Safety Information**

Student identification cards of students in grades 7-12 shall have printed on them the 988 Suicide and Crisis Lifeline, the National Domestic Violence Hotline (1-800-799-7233), and The Trevor Project's LGBTQ+ suicide hotline (1-866-488-7386, or by texting START to 678-678). Additionally, student identification cards of students in grades 7-12 may have printed on them a quick response (QR) code that links to the county's mental health resources website. (Education Code 215.5)

### **Student Safety Patrols**

A school safety patrol shall be composed of students of the school selected by the principal or designee and shall be allowed to serve only with written consent of the students and the student's parents/guardians. Patrol members shall be at least 10 years of age and in the fifth grade. (Education Code 49302; 5 CCR 571)

School safety patrols shall be used only at those locations where the nature of traffic will permit their safe operation. The locations where school safety patrols are used should be determined jointly with the local law enforcement agency. (5 CCR 572)

Patrol members shall be under the supervision and control of the principal or designee and shall receive training in proper procedures, including, but not limited to, the operations specified in 5 CCR 573-574. Whenever on duty, patrol members shall wear the standard uniform required by 5 CCR 576.

### **Playground Safety**

Any new playground or any replacement of equipment or modification of components inside an existing playground shall conform to standards set forth by the American Society for Testing and Materials and the guidelines set forth by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission. The Superintendent or designee shall have a playground safety inspector certified by the National Playground Safety Institute conduct an initial inspection to aid compliance with applicable safety standards. (Health and Safety Code 115725)

The Superintendent or designee may permit students to avoid overexposure to sun and extreme weather conditions when they are outdoors and evaluate the adequacy of shade in playground areas in accordance with Board Policy 5141.75 - Weather Safety and Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 6142.7- Physical Education and Activity.

### **Activities with Safety Risks**

Due to concerns about the risk to student safety, the principal or designee shall not permit the following activities on campus or during district-sponsored events unless the activity is properly supervised, students wear protective gear as appropriate, and each participant has insurance coverage:

1. Trampolining
2. Scuba diving
3. Skateboarding or use of scooters
4. In-line or roller skating or use of skate shoes

5. Sailing, boating, or water skiing
6. Cross-country or downhill skiing
7. Motorcycling
8. Target shooting
9. Horseback riding
10. Rodeo
11. Archery
12. Mountain bicycling
13. Rock climbing
14. Rocketeering
15. Surfing
16. Body Contact Sports
17. Other activities determined by the principal to have a high risk to student safety

Any student who rides a personal transportation device, such as a bicycle, scooter, electric bicycles (e-bikes), and electric scooters (e-scooters) skateboard, or roller skates to school shall follow all laws and regulations regarding proper usage, speed limits, age, licensing, and equipment requirements, including wearing a properly fitted and fastened bicycle helmet. Personal transportation devices that do not meet legal standards for use on public roads or paths may not be permitted on school campuses.

Riding a personal transportation device is not permitted on school campus during the school day. On campus, a personal transportation device should be walked to designated parking areas and secured.

As needed, the Superintendent or designee may periodically provide training or instruction to students on the safe use of electric, motorized or nonmotorized bicycles, scooters, skateboards, and roller skates.

### **Events In or Around a Swimming Pool**

When any on-campus event that is not part of an interscholastic athletic program is sponsored or hosted by the district and is to be held in or around a swimming pool, at least one adult with a valid certification of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training shall be present throughout the duration of the event. (Education Code 35179.6)

### **Laboratory Safety**

The principal of each school offering laboratory work shall develop procedures for laboratory safety and designate a trained certificated employee to regularly review, update, and implement these procedures.

Students in a laboratory shall be under the supervision of a certificated employee. Students shall be taught laboratory safety, and safety guidelines and procedures shall be posted in science classrooms. Students shall receive continual reminders about general and specific hazards.

Hazardous materials shall be properly used, stored, and disposed of in accordance with law and the district's chemical hygiene plan.

Bloodborne pathogens shall be handled in accordance with the district's exposure control plan.

The district's emergency plan, emergency contact numbers, and first aid supplies shall be readily accessible.  
Board Agenda Packet - September 9, 2026

Parents/guardians shall be made aware of the kinds of laboratory activities that will be conducted during the school year.

### Hearing Protection

The Superintendent or designee shall monitor students' exposure to excessive noise in classrooms and provide protection as necessary. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee may provide hearing conservation education to teach students ways to protect their hearing.

### Eye Safety Devices

The Superintendent or designee shall provide schools with eye safety devices for use whenever students, teachers, or visitors are engaged in or observing an activity or using hazardous substances likely to cause injury to the eyes. Eye safety devices may be sold to students for an amount not to exceed the actual cost to the district. (Education Code 32030, 32031, 32033)

### Protection Against Insect Bites

To help protect students against insect bites or stings that may spread disease or cause allergic reactions, students shall be allowed to apply insect repellent provided by their parents/guardians, when engaging in outdoor activities. Any application of insect repellent shall occur under the supervision of school personnel, and in accordance with the manufacturer's directions.

---

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                  | Description                                                                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 CCR 14030            | <a href="#">Preliminary procedure, planning and approval of school facilities</a>    |
| 5 CCR 14103            | <a href="#">Authority of the driver</a>                                              |
| 5 CCR 202              | <a href="#">Exclusion of students with a contagious disease</a>                      |
| 5 CCR 350              | <a href="#">Fees not permitted</a>                                                   |
| 5 CCR 5552             | <a href="#">Playground supervision</a>                                               |
| 5 CCR 5570             | <a href="#">When school shall be open and teachers present</a>                       |
| 5 CCR 570-576          | <a href="#">School safety patrols</a>                                                |
| Ed. Code 17280-17317   | <a href="#">Field Act; approval of plans and supervision of construction</a>         |
| Ed. Code 17365-17374   | <a href="#">Field Act; fitness for occupancy; liability of board members</a>         |
| Ed. Code 17670         | Shade structures                                                                     |
| Ed. Code 215.5         | <a href="#">Student identification cards; safety information</a>                     |
| Ed. Code 32001         | <a href="#">Fire alarms and drills</a>                                               |
| Ed. Code 32020         | <a href="#">School gates; entrances for emergency vehicles</a>                       |
| Ed. Code 32030-32034   | <a href="#">Eye safety</a>                                                           |
| Ed. Code 32040         | <a href="#">Duty to equip school with first aid kit</a>                              |
| Ed. Code 32100         | Professional boundaries between adults and students; safety of learning environments |
| Ed. Code 32225-32226   | <a href="#">Communication devices in classrooms</a>                                  |
| Ed. Code 32240-32245   | <a href="#">Lead-Safe Schools Protection Act</a>                                     |
| Ed. Code 32250-32254   | <a href="#">CDE School Safety and Security Resource Unit</a>                         |
| Ed. Code 32280-32289.5 | <a href="#">School safety plans</a>                                                  |
| Ed. Code 33355         | Protocols for extreme weather conditions                                             |

**Policy 5145.6: Parent/Guardian Notifications**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 03/01/2007 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

The Governing Board desires to promote effective communication from the district and/or school to families to keep families informed regarding educational programs, district and school operations, and the legal rights of students and parents/guardians. The Superintendent or designee shall send parents/guardians all notifications required by law and any other notifications the Superintendent or designee believes will promote familial understanding and involvement.

Notice of the rights and responsibilities of parents/guardians as specified in Education Code 48980 shall be sent at the beginning of each academic year and may be provided by regular mail, in electronic form when so requested by the parent/guardian, or by any other method normally used by the district for written communication with parents/guardians. (Education Code 48981)

No activity specified in Education Code 48980 shall be undertaken with respect to any particular student unless the student's parent/guardian has been informed of such action through the annual notification or other separate special notification. Such notice shall state the activity that will be undertaken and the approximate date on which the activity will occur. (Education Code 48983-48984)

The annual notification shall include a request that the parent/guardian sign the notice and return it to the school or, if the notice is provided in electronic format, that the parent/guardian submit a signed acknowledgment of receipt of the notice to the school. The parent/guardian's signature is not required. Any signature is an acknowledgment of receipt of the information but does not indicate that consent to participate in any particular program has been given or withheld. (Education Code 48982)

Whenever a student enrolls in a district school during the school year, the student's parents/guardians shall be given all required parental notifications at that time.

Notifications shall be presented in an understandable and uniform format.

When necessary, the district shall provide notifications to qualified individuals with disabilities in alternative formats, such as braille, large font, or audio recordings, to enable such individuals to effectively participate in any program, service, or activity, as required by law.

Whenever 15 percent or more of the students enrolled in a district school speak a single primary language other than English, as determined from the California Department of Education census data collected pursuant to Education Code 52164, all notices sent to the parent/guardian of any such student shall, in addition to being written in English, be written in the primary language, and may be responded to either in English or the primary language. (Education Code 48981, 48985)

Whenever an employee learns that a student's parent/guardian is unable to understand the district's printed notifications for any reason, the employee shall inform the principal or designee, who shall work with the parent/guardian to establish other appropriate means of communication.

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State            | Description                                                                  |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17 CCR 2950-2951 | <a href="#">Hearing tests</a>                                                |
| 17 CCR 6000-6075 | School attendance immunization requirements                                  |
| 22 CCR 101218.1  | <a href="#">Child care and development licensing: parent/guardian rights</a> |
| 24 CCR 11B-703   | Bathroom signage                                                             |
| 5 CCR 11303      | <a href="#">Reclassification of English learners</a>                         |

**Exhibit 5145.6-E(1): Parent/Guardian Notifications**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2018 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

Cautionary Notice: Government Code 17581.5 releases districts from the obligation to perform specified mandated activities when the Budget Act does not provide reimbursement during that fiscal year. The Budget Act of 2025 (SB 101, Ch. 4, Statutes of 2025) extends the suspension of these requirements through the 2025-26 fiscal year. As a result, certain provisions of the following Exhibit related to scoliosis screening and bus safety instruction may be suspended.

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of notices that the law explicitly requires be provided to parents/guardians. Other notices may exist and be identified in the future.

**I. Annually**

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 222.5; 46015  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5146  
Subject: Rights and options for pregnant and parenting students

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 234.7  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 0410, BP 1445  
Subject: Right to a free public education regardless of immigration status or religious beliefs; information relating to educational rights developed by the Attorney General

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year or upon enrollment  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 310  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6142.2, AR 6174  
Subject: Information on the district's language acquisition program

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17611.5, 17612, 48980.3  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3514.2  
Subject: Use of pesticide products, active ingredients, internet address to access information, and, if district uses certain pesticides, integrated pest management plan

When to Notify: Annually by February 1  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35256, 35258  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 0510  
Subject: School Accountability Report Card provided

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35291, 48980  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144, AR 5144.1  
Subject: District and site discipline rules

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44050  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21, BP 4119.24/4219.24/4319.24  
Subject: For districts that maintain a code of conduct, material addressing employee interactions with students

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46010.1  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5113  
Subject: Absence for confidential medical services

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year, if district has adopted policy on involuntary transfer of students convicted of certain crimes when victim is enrolled at same school  
Board Agenda Packet - September 9, 2026

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48929, 48980  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5116.2  
Subject: District policy authorizing transfer

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6111  
Subject: Schedule of minimum days and student-free staff development days

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None  
Subject: The protections, requirements, and responsibilities prescribed in Assembly Bill 715 of the 2025-26 Regular Legislative Session

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 231.5; 5 CCR 4917; 34 CFR 106.8  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5145.7  
Subject: Copy of sexual harassment policy as related to students; contact information for Title IX coordinator

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 32255-32255.6  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5145.8  
Subject: Right to refrain from harmful or destructive use of animals

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 35160.5, 46600-46611, 48204, 48301  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5111.1, AR 5116.1, AR 5117  
Subject: All statutory attendance options, available local attendance options, options for meeting residency, form for changing attendance, appeals process

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year, if Governing Board allows such absence  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 46014  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5113  
Subject: Absence for religious exercise or purposes

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 48205  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5113, BP 6154  
Subject: Excused absences; grade/credit cannot be reduced due to excused absence if work or test has been completed; full text of Education Code 48205

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 48206.3, 48207, 48208  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6183  
Subject: Availability of home/hospital instruction for students with temporary disabilities

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 49403  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5141.31  
Subject: School immunization program

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 49423, 49480  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.21  
Subject: Administration of prescribed medication

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 49451; 20 USC 1232h  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.3

Subject: Right to refuse consent to physical examination

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 49471, 49472

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5143

Subject: Availability of insurance

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year in grades 9-12, if district allows career technical education (CTE) course to satisfy graduation requirement

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 51225.3

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6146.1

Subject: How district established graduation requirements do or do not satisfy college entrance A-G course criteria; district's CTE courses that satisfy A-G course criteria

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year in grades 11-12

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None

Subject: Information on local apprenticeship and pre-apprenticeship programs

When to Notify: At the beginning of each school year in grades 7-12

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980.6

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6141.4

Subject: Any dual enrollment or International Baccalaureate courses offered by the district

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48985.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5131.6

Subject: The dangers of using synthetic drugs not prescribed by a physician, possibility that such drugs can be found in counterfeit pills, and the risk of social media being used to market synthetic drugs, such as fentanyl

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48986, 49392

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 0450

Subject: Information and laws related to the safe storage of firearms and California's child access prevention laws

When to Notify: Annually (not otherwise specified)

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49013; 5 CCR 4622

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 1312.3, BP 0460, BP 3260

Subject: Uniform complaint procedures, available appeals, civil law remedies, coordinator, complaints about student fees and local control and accountability plan

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49063

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125, AR 5125.3

Subject: Challenge, review and expunging of records

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49063, 49069; 20 USC 1232g; 34 CFR 99.7

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125

Subject: Student records: inspect and review, access, types, location, persons responsible, location of log, access criteria, cost of copies, amendment requests, criteria for defining school officials and to determine legitimate educational interest, categories defined as directory information, disclosures, right to file complaint with U.S. Department of Education, course prospectus availability

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49063, 49073; 20 USC 1232g; 34 CFR 99.37

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125.1

Subject: Release of directory information

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49069.5, 51225.1, 51225.25

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6146.3  
Subject: Transfer of coursework and credits for foster youth, students experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school students, children of military family, and newcomer students

When to Notify: Two or more times during the school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49428  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5141.5  
Subject: How to access mental health services at school and/or in the community

When to Notify: Annually or upon enrollment in elementary school  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49452.6  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.3  
Subject: Availability of type 1 diabetes informational materials developed by the California Department of Education

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49520, 48980, 42 USC 1758, 7 CFR 245.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3553  
Subject: Eligibility and application process for free and reduced price meals

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51513, 20 USC 1232h  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5022, BP 6162.8  
Subject: Notice of privacy policy and dates of activities re: survey, health examination, or collection of personal information for marketing; process to opt out of such activities; inspection rights and procedures

When to Notify: When developing the local control and accountability plan and during the annual update of the local control and accountability plan (LCAP)  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 52062  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 0460  
Subject: Opportunity to submit written comments regarding specific actions and expenditures in proposed plan or annual update

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56301  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6164.4  
Subject: Parental rights regarding special education identification, referral, assessment, instructional planning, implementation and review, and procedures for initiating a referral for assessment

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 58501, 48980  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6181  
Subject: Alternative schools

When/Whom to Notify: Annually (not otherwise specified)  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 60615, 5 CCR 852  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6162.51  
Subject: Student's participation in state assessments; option to request exemption from testing

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 60900.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5125, AR 6143  
Subject: Use of CalPADS data as specified in Education Code 60900.5

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 104855  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.6  
Subject: Availability of dental fluoride treatment; opportunity to accept or deny treatment

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year, if district receives Title I funds  
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 6312; 34 CFR 200.48  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 4112.2, AR 4222

Subject: Right to request information regarding professional qualifications of child's teacher and paraprofessional

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 104.8, 106.8  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 0410, BP 6178  
Subject: Nondiscrimination

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year to parent/guardian, teacher, and employee organizations or, in their absence, individuals  
Education or Other Legal Code: 40 CFR 763.84, 40 CFR 763.93  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3514  
Subject: Availability of asbestos management plan; any inspections, response actions or post-response actions planned or in progress

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: USDA FNS Instructions 113-1  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 3555  
Subject: Information related to the district's food service programs

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: USDA SP-46-2016  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3551  
Subject: District policy on meal payments

## **II. At Specific Times During the Student's Academic Career**

When to Notify: Beginning in grade 7, at least once prior to course selection and career counseling  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 221.5, 48980  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6164.2  
Subject: Course selection and career counseling

When to Notify: Upon a student's enrollment  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 310  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6142.2, AR 6174  
Subject: Information on the district's language acquisition programs

When to Notify: When child first enrolls in a public school, if the school offers a fingerprinting program  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 32390, 48980  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5142.1  
Subject: Fingerprinting program

When/Whom to Notify: When participating in driver training courses under the jurisdiction of the district  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35211  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None  
Subject: Civil liability, insurance coverage

When to Notify: Upon registration in K-6, if students have not previously been transported  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 39831.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3543  
Subject: School bus safety rules and information, list of stops, rules of conduct, red light crossing instructions, bus danger zones, walking to and from stops

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year for high school students, if high school is open campus  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44808.5, 48980  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5112.5  
Subject: Open campus status

When to Notify: When admitted or advancing to sixth grade  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980.4  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None  
Subject: A statement regarding the state's public policy, advising that students adhere to current immunization

guidelines regarding full human papillomavirus (HPV) immunization before admission or advancement to the eighth grade level

When to Notify: Prior to providing an eye examination

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49455.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.3

Subject: Upcoming eye examinations at school site, including form on which parent/guardian may indicate lack of consent

When to Notify: When a parent/guardian request for district designation of volunteers is received for training on emergency use of anti-seizure medication for a student diagnosed with seizures

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained in the recognition and response to seizures, including administration of emergency anti-seizure medication, description of training, right to rescind offer to volunteer, prohibition against retaliation.

When to Notify: Upon a student's enrollment

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49063

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125, AR 5125.3

Subject: Specified rights related to student records

When to Notify: When students enter grade 7

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49452.7

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.3

Subject: Specified information on type 2 diabetes

When to Notify: In transitional kindergarten, kindergarten, or in first grade if not previously enrolled in public school

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49452.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.32

Subject: Requirement for oral health assessment, explanation of law, importance of oral health, agency contact, privacy rights

When to Notify: Prior to administering any psychological test

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51101

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5020

Subject: Information about and to opt out of any psychological testing involving their child

When to Notify: On a timely basis following an absence

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51101

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5020

Subject: If child is absent from school without permission

When to Notify: Before grade 12

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51225.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6143

Subject: Completion and submission of FAFSA and CADAA

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year for students in grades 9-12

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51229, 48980

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6143, BP 6178

Subject: UC and CSU College admission requirements, UC and CSU websites that list certified courses, description of CTE, CDE Internet address, how students may meet with counselors to assist with selection of courses that meet college admission requirements and/or enroll in CTE courses, direction to the CaliforniaColleges.edu platform to access resources that help students and their families learn about college admission requirements

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year for students in grades 9-12

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51229, 48980

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125

Subject: Disclosure that student data may be shared with the California College Guidance Initiative to provide students and their families with direct access to online tools and resources for college and career planning

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year for students in grades 7-12, or at time of enrollment if after beginning of year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51938, 48980

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6142.1

Subject: Sexual health and HIV prevention education; right to view audiovisual materials, whether taught by district staff or outside consultants, right to request specific Education Code sections, right to excuse

When to Notify: Within 20 working days of receiving results of standardized achievement tests or, if results not available in school year, within 20 working days of start of next school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 60641, 5 CCR 863

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6162.51

Subject: Results of tests; test purpose, individual score and intended use

When/Whom to Notify: By October 15 for students in grade 12

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 69432.9

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5121, AR 5125

Subject: Forwarding of student's grade point average to Cal Grant program; timeline to opt out

When to Notify: Upon enrollment in a California State Preschool program

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 8489.1

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148.3

Subject: Limitations on disenrollment, including expulsion and suspension and how to file an appeal in the event of expulsion or suspension

When to Notify: When child is enrolled or reenrolled in a licensed child care and development center or preschool

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1596.7996

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148

Subject: Information on risks and effects of lead exposure, blood lead testing

When to Notify: When child participates in licensed child care and development program

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1596.857, 22 CCR 101218.1

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148

Subject: Parent/guardian right to enter and inspect facility and other rights as specified

When to Notify: When child is enrolled in a licensed child care and development center or preschool

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1597.640

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP/AR 5148, BP 5148.3

Subject: Website with Attorney General's model policies

When to Notify: When child is enrolled in kindergarten

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 124100, 124105

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.32

Subject: Health screening examination

When to Notify: To students in grades 11-12, early enough to enable registration for fall test

Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 11523

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6146.2

Subject: Notice of proficiency examination provided under Education Code 48412

When to Notify: When child participates in licensed child care and development program

Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 18066

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148

Subject: Policies regarding excused and unexcused absences

When to Notify: Upon child's enrollment in child care and development program

Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 18114

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148

Subject: Policy on fee collection

When to Notify: To secondary students, if district receives Title I funds

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 7908

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125.1

Subject: Request that district not release student's name, address, and phone number to military recruiters without prior written consent

### **III. When Special Circumstances Occur**

When to Notify: In the event of a breach of security of district records

Education or Other Legal Code: Civil Code 1798.29

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 3580

Subject: Types of records affected, date of breach, description of incident, contact information for credit reporting agencies

When to Notify: Upon receipt of a complaint alleging discrimination

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 262.3

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 1312.3

Subject: Civil law remedies available to complainants

When to Notify: When determining whether an English learner should be reclassified as fluent English proficient

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 313, 5 CCR 11303

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6174

Subject: Description of reclassification process, opportunity for parent/guardian to participate

When to Notify: When Student is identified as English learner and district receives Title I or Title III funds for English learner programs, not later than 30 days after beginning of school year or within two weeks of placement if identified during school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 313.2, 440, 20 USC 6312

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6174

Subject: Reason for classification, level of English proficiency, identification as long-term English learner, description of program(s), option to decline program or choose alternate, option to remove student from program at any time, exit requirements of program

When to Notify: When the school confirms the presence of immigration enforcement on the school site

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 32282

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 0450, 1445

Subject: Presence of immigration enforcement on school site

When to Notify: For districts under financial distress, as defined, upon an affirmative action by the Board to implement a school closure or consolidation

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 41329

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None

Subject: The date of the closure or consolidation, student's new school assignment, district resources to support student transition, contacts for additional information.

When to Notify: Prior to implementing alternative schedule

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46162

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6112

Subject: Public hearing on alternative schedule in secondary grades

When to Notify: When a student experiencing homelessness, a foster youth, or a child eligible for free or reduced price meals applies for enrollment in before/after school program

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 8483

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5178.2

Subject: Right to priority enrollment and how to request priority enrollment

When to Notify: When certification status of a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency attended by a district student changes, within 14 days of becoming aware of the change

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56366.45

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6159.2

Subject: A change in certification status of nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency

When to Notify: When a child in a California State Preschool program exhibits persistent and serious challenging behaviors

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 8489.1

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148.3

Subject: Description of the child's behaviors and program plan for maintaining the child's safe participation in program and expulsion/unenrollment process

When to Notify: At least 24 hours before the effective date of suspending or expelling a child from a California State Preschool program

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 8489.1

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148.3

Subject: "Notice of Action, Recipient of Services," as described in 5 CCR 17783

When to Notify: Before high school student attends specialized secondary program on a university campus

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17288

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None

Subject: University campus buildings may not meet Education Code requirements for structural safety

When to Notify: At least 72 hours before use of pesticide product not included in annual list

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17612

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3514.2

Subject: Intended use of pesticide product

When to Notify: To members of athletic teams

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 32221.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5143

Subject: Offer of insurance; no-cost and low-cost program options

When to Notify: Annually to parents/guardians of student athletes before participation in competition

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 33479.3

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6145.2

Subject: Information on sudden cardiac arrest

When to Notify: If school has lost its WASC accreditation status

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35178.4

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6190

Subject: Loss of status, potential consequences

When/Whom to Notify: When district has contracted for electronic products or services that disseminate advertising

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35182.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 3312

Subject: Advertising will be used in the classroom or learning center

When to Notify: At least six months before implementing a schoolwide uniform policy

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35183

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5132

Subject: Dress code policy requiring schoolwide uniform

When to Notify: Before implementing a year-round schedule

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 37616

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6117

Subject: Public hearing on year-round schedule

When to Notify: When interdistrict transfer is requested and not approved or denied within 30 days

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46601

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5117

Subject: Appeal process

When to Notify: Before early entry to transitional kindergarten or kindergarten, if early entry offered

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48000

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5111, AR 6170.1  
Subject: Effects, advantages and disadvantages of early entry

When to Notify: When student identified as being at risk of retention  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48070.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5020, 5123  
Subject: Student at risk of retention

When to Notify: When student excluded due to quarantine, contagious or infectious disease, danger to safety or health  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48213  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5112.2  
Subject: Student has been excluded from school

When to Notify: Before already admitted student is excluded for lack of immunization  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48216, 17 CCR 6040  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.31  
Subject: Need to submit evidence of immunization or exemption within 10 school days; referral to medical care

When to Notify: When a student is classified as truant  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48260.5 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5113.1  
Subject: Truancy, parent/guardian obligation, availability of alternative programs, right to a conference, availability of mental health and supportive services

When to Notify: When a truant is referred to a SARB or probation department  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48263  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5113.1  
Subject: Name and address of SARB or probation department and reason for referral

When/Whom to Notify: When student requests to voluntarily transfer to continuation school  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48432.3  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6184  
Subject: Copy of district policy and regulation on continuation education

When to Notify: Prior to involuntary transfer to continuation school  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48432.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6184  
Subject: Right to require meeting prior to involuntary transfer to continuation school

When/Whom to Notify: To person holding educational rights, prior to recommending placement of foster youth outside school of origin  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48853.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6173.1  
Subject: Basis for the placement recommendation

When to Notify: When a foster youth or an Indian child receives a suspension, expulsion, manifestation determination, or involuntary transfer  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48853.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6173.1, AR 6173.4  
Subject: Suspension notice, expulsion notice, manifestation determination notice, involuntary transfer notice, and other documents and related information to a foster youth's educational rights holder, attorney, and county social worker and an Indian child's tribal social worker and, if applicable, the child's county social worker

When to Notify: When student is removed from class and teacher requires parental attendance at school  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48900.1  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1  
Subject: Parental attendance required; timeline for attendance

When to Notify: Prior to withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48904  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125.2

Subject: Damaged school property

When to Notify: When withholding grades, diplomas or transcripts from transferring student

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48904.3

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125.2

Subject: Next school will continue withholding grades, diplomas or transcripts

When to Notify: When student is released to peace officer

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48906

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5145.11

Subject: Release of student to peace officer for the purpose of removing minor from school, unless taken into custody as victim of suspected child abuse

When to Notify: At time of suspension

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48911

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5144.1, AR 5144.1

Subject: Notice of suspension

When to Notify: When original period of suspension is extended

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48911

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1

Subject: Extension of suspension

When to Notify: At the time a student is assigned to a supervised suspension classroom

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48911.1

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1

Subject: The student's assignment to a supervised suspension classroom

When to Notify: Before holding a closed session re: suspension

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48912

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1

Subject: Intent to hold a closed session re: suspension

When to Notify: When a student expelled from another district for certain acts seeks admission

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48915.1, 48918

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5119

Subject: Hearing regarding possible danger presented by expelled student

When to Notify: When readmission is denied

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48916

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1

Subject: Reasons for denial; determination of assigned program

When to Notify: When expulsion occurs

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48916

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1

Subject: Readmission procedures

When to Notify: At least 10 calendar days before expulsion hearing

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48918

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1

Subject: Notice of expulsion hearing

When to Notify: When expulsion or suspension of expulsion occurs

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48918

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1

Subject: Decision to expel; right to appeal to County Board of Education; obligation to inform new district of status

When to Notify: Before involuntary transfer of student convicted of certain crime when victim is enrolled at same school

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48929, 48980

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5116.2  
Subject: Right to request a meeting with principal or designee

When to Notify: One month before the scheduled minimum day  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6111  
Subject: When minimum days are scheduled after the beginning of the school year

When to Notify: When parents/guardians request guidelines for filing complaint of child abuse at a school site  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48987  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.4  
Subject: Guidelines for filing complaint of child abuse at a school site with local child protective agencies

When to Notify: When student in danger of failing a course  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49067  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5121  
Subject: Student in danger of failing a course

When to Notify: When student transfers from another district or private school into the district  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49068  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125  
Subject: Right to receive copy of student's record and a hearing to challenge content of student's records

When/Whom to Notify: When parent/guardian's challenge of student record is denied and parent/guardian appeals  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49070  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125.3  
Subject: If Governing Board sustains allegations, the correction of destruction of record; if denied, right to submit written objection

When/Whom to Notify: When district is considering program to gather safety-related information from students' social media activity  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49073.6  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5125  
Subject: Opportunity for input on proposed program

When/Whom to Notify: When district adopts program to gather information from students' social media activity, and annually thereafter  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49073.6  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5125  
Subject: Information is being gathered, access to records, process for removal or corrections, destruction of records

When to Notify: Within 24 hours of release of information to a judge or probation officer  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49076  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125  
Subject: Release of student record to a judge or probation officer for conducting truancy mediation program or for presenting evidence at a truancy petition

When to Notify: Before release of information pursuant to court order or subpoena  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49077  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125  
Subject: Release of information pursuant to court order or subpoena

When to Notify: When screening results in suspicion that student has scoliosis  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49452.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.3  
Subject: Scoliosis screening

When to Notify: When test results in discovery of visual or hearing defects  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49456; 17 CCR 2951  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.3  
Subject: Vision or hearing test results

When to Notify: Annually to parents/guardians of student athletes  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49475  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6145.2  
Subject: Information on concussions and head injuries

When to Notify: Annually to parents/guardians of student athletes before their first practice or competition  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49476  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6145.2  
Subject: Opioid fact sheet

When/Whom to Notify: Within 30 days of foster youth, student experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school student, child of military family, or migrant student being transferred after second year of high school, or enrollment of newcomer student in grades 11-12  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51225.1, 51225.25  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6146.3  
Subject: Exemption from local graduation requirements, effect on college admission, option for fifth year of high school, transfer opportunities through California Community Colleges

When to Notify: When satisfactory educational progress in one or more independent study courses is not being made by student under 18  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51749.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6158  
Subject: Findings from evaluation to determine if it is in student's best interest to remain in independent study or whether student should be referred to an alternative program.

When to Notify: Before any test/survey questioning personal beliefs  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51513  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5022  
Subject: Permission for test, survey questioning personal beliefs

When to Notify: At least 14 days before HIV prevention or sexual health instruction, if arrangement made for guest speaker after beginning of school year  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51938  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6142.1  
Subject: Instruction in HIV prevention or sexual health by guest speaker or outside consultant

When to Notify: Prior to administering survey regarding health risks and behaviors to students in 7-12  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51938  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5022  
Subject: Notice that the survey will be administered

When to Notify: Within 30 calendar days of receipt of results of assessment or reassessment of English proficiency  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 52164.1, 52164.3, 5 CCR 11511.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6174  
Subject: Results of state test of English proficiency

When to Notify: When migrant education program is established  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 54444.2  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6175, AR 6175  
Subject: Parent advisory council membership composition

When to Notify: When a licensed child care center has a building constructed before January 1, 2010 and has drinking water tested for lead  
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1597.16  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148  
Subject: The requirement to test the facility, and the results of the test

When to Notify: When an automated external defibrillator (AED) is placed in a school serving students in grades 6-12, at least annually notify students  
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1797.196

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6145.2 Athletic Competition  
Subject: The location of all AED units on campus

When/Whom to Notify: When district receives Tobacco-Use Prevention Education Funds  
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 104420  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3513.3  
Subject: The district's tobacco-free schools policy and enforcement procedures

When to Notify: When sharing student immunization information with an immunization system  
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 120440  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125, BP 5141.31, AR 5141.32  
Subject: Types of information to be shared, name and address of agency, acceptable use of the information, right to examine, right to refuse to share

When/Whom to Notify: At least 14 days prior to sex offender coming on campus as volunteer  
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 626.81  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 1240, BP 1250  
Subject: Dates and times permission granted; obtaining information from law enforcement

When to Notify: When hearing is requested by person asked to leave school premises  
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 627.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3515.2  
Subject: Notice of hearing

When/Whom to Notify: When responding to complaint re: discrimination, special education, or noncompliance with law  
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 4631  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 1312.3  
Subject: Findings, disposition of complaint, any corrective actions, appeal rights and procedures

When to Notify: Within 30 days of application for subsidized child care and development program or preschool services  
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 17782, 18094, 18118  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148, AR 5148.3  
Subject: Policies re: Approval or denial of services

When to Notify: At least 14 days before change in service or other intended action, upon recertification or update of application for child care or preschool services  
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 17783, 18095, 18119  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148, AR 5148.3  
Subject: Policies re: Any change in service, such as in fees, amount of service, termination of service

When to Notify: When payment of child care and development program fees is seven days late  
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 18114  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148  
Subject: Policies re: Notice of delinquent fees

When to Notify: When district substantively changes policy on student privacy rights  
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 1232h  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5022  
Subject: Notice of any substantive change in policy or regulation

When to Notify: For districts receiving Title I funds, when a child has been assigned or taught for four or more consecutive weeks by a teacher who does not meet state certification requirements for the grade level/subject taught  
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 6312  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 4112.2  
Subject: Timely notice to parent/guardian of child's assignment

When to Notify: For districts receiving Title I funds, not later than 30 days after beginning of school year, to parents/guardians of English learners

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 6312  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6174  
Subject: Reasons for placement, level of proficiency, instructional methods, how program meets child's strengths and teaches English, exit requirements, right to choose another program

When to Notify: For schools receiving Title I funds, upon development of parent involvement policy  
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 6318  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6020  
Subject: Notice of policy

When to Notify: When district receives Impact Aid funds for students residing on Indian lands, to parents/guardians of Indian children  
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 7704; 34 CFR 222.94  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3231  
Subject: Relevant applications, evaluations, program plans, information about district's general educational program; opportunity to submit comments

When to Notify: When household is selected for verification of eligibility for free or reduced-price meals  
Education or Other Legal Code: 42 USC 1758, 7 CFR 245.6a  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3553  
Subject: Need to submit verification information; any subsequent change in benefits; appeals

When to Notify: When student transfers out of state and records are disclosed without consent pursuant to 34 CFR 99.30  
Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 99.34  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125  
Subject: Right to receive records and an opportunity for hearing upon request

When to Notify: When student complains of sexual harassment  
Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 106.44, 106.45  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5145.7  
Subject: Right to file formal complaint, availability of supportive measures, notice of process, reason for dismissal of complaint if applicable

When to Notify: When district receives federal funding assistance for nutrition program  
Education or Other Legal Code: USDA FNS Instruction 113-1  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 3555  
Subject: Rights and responsibilities, nondiscrimination policy, complaint procedures

When to Notify: When advised by legal counsel  
Education or Other Legal Code: Mahmoud v. Taylor (2025)  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5020, BP/AR 6141.2, AR 6142.8, BP 6143  
Subject: Right to opt out of instructional content that substantially interferes with religious development; opt out form if applicable

#### **IV. Special Education Notices**

When to Notify: Prior to conducting initial evaluation  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56301, 56321, 56321.5, 56321.6, 56329, 20 USC 1415 (d), 34 CFR 300.502, 300.503  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6159.1, AR 6159.1, AR 6164.4  
Subject: Proposed evaluation plan, related parental rights, prior written notice, procedural safeguards

When/Whom to Notify: Before functional behavioral assessment begins  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56321  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159  
Subject: Notification and consent

When to Notify: 24 hours before IEP when district intending to record  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56341.1  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159

Subject: Intention to audio-record IEP meeting

When to Notify: Early enough to ensure opportunity for parent to attend IEP meeting

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56341.5, 34 CFR 300.322

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159

Subject: Time, purpose, location, who will attend, participation of others with special knowledge, transition statements if appropriate

When to Notify: When parent/guardian orally requests review of IEP

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56343.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159

Subject: Need for written request

When to Notify: Within one school day of emergency intervention or serious property damage

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56521.1

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159.4

Subject: Emergency intervention

When to Notify: Whenever there is a proposal or refusal to initiate or change the identification, evaluation, placement, or FAPE, including when parent/guardian revokes consent for services

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 1415(c), 34 CFR 300.300, 300.503

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159, AR 6159.1

Subject: Prior written notice

When/Whom to Notify: Upon filing of state complaint

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 1415(d), 34 CFR 300.504

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159.1

Subject: Procedural safeguards notice

When/Whom to Notify: When disciplinary measures are taken or a change in placement

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 1415(k), 34 CFR 300.530

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.2

Subject: Decision and procedural safeguards notice

When to Notify: Upon requesting a due process hearing

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 1415(k), 34 CFR 300.508

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159.1

Subject: Child's name, address, school, description of problem, proposed resolution

When to Notify: Eligibility for services under Section 504

Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 104.32, 104.36

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6164.6

Subject: District responsibilities, district actions, procedural safeguards

## **V. Building, Classroom, and Other Notices to Be Posted**

Where to Post: In each bathroom and locker room at each school site

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 231.6

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5145.7

Subject: Poster that notifies students of the applicable written policy on sexual harassment required by Education Code 231.5

Where to Post: In all district schools and offices, including staff lounges and student government meeting rooms

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 234.1

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 1312.3

Subject: Uniform complaint procedures Board policy and administrative regulation

Where to Post: In district administrative buildings

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 234.7

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 1445

Subject: Information relating to, "The Immigration-Enforcement Actions at California Schools Guide for Students and

Families," also known as, "Know Your Educational Rights," developed by the Attorney General; post in every language that the Attorney General provides and update the school year following any updates published by the Attorney General

Where to Post: In each classroom used for license exempt California State Preschool Program  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 8212  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR/E 1312.3  
Subject: Health and safety requirements for preschool programs; where to get complaint form

Where to Post : In each classroom in each school  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35186  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR/E 1312.4  
Subject: Complaints subject to Williams uniform complaint procedures

Where to Post: On or Before July 1, 2026, in a prominent and conspicuous location outside at least one all-gender restroom  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35292.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3517, AR 5145.3  
Subject: Signage identifying the bathroom facility as being open to all genders and in conformity with 24 CCR 11B-703, is available during school hours and school functions when students are present, designated point of contact

Where to Post: In any school serving any of grades 3-12, in a prominent and conspicuous location in every restroom required to stock menstrual products,  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35292.6  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3517  
Subject: Requirement to stock and make available free of cost an adequate supply of menstrual products that includes email address and telephone number for a designated individual responsible for maintaining requisite supply of menstrual products

Where to Post: Prominently and conspicuously displayed in appropriate public areas that are accessible to, and commonly frequented by students at each school site  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49428.5  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5141.5  
Subject: Distribution of digitized mental health poster online

Where to Post: In at least two places normally visible to students, teachers, and visiting parents/guardians in each attendance unit for the entire month of May, annually  
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 58501  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6181  
Subject: Alternative schools

Where to Post: In a licensed child care and development center at a location accessible to parents/guardians  
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1596.857  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148  
Subject: Parent/guardian right to inspect, prohibition against retaliation, right to file complaint; registered sex offender database available to public; review licensing reports of facility visits and substantiated complaints against facility

Where to Post: In a prominent, publicly accessible location in the child care and development facility  
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1596.8555  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148  
Subject: Child care license

Where to Post: In a prominent location adjacent to child care and development program license at facility  
Education or Other Legal Code: Welfare and institutions Code 10228  
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148  
Subject: Rates, discounts, or scholarship policies

---

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

**Policy 5148: Child Care And Development**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 03/01/2009 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

The Governing Board desires to provide child care and development services which meet the developmental needs of children and offer a convenient child care alternative for parents/guardians in the community.

Upon approval by the Board, the district shall enter into a contract with the California Department of Social Services (CDSS) for the provision of child care and development services by the district.

The district shall work cooperatively with the local child care and development planning council, public and private agencies, parents/guardians, and other community members to assess child care needs in the community, establish program priorities, obtain ongoing feedback on program quality, and supply information about child care options.

The Board shall approve for the district's child care and development program a written philosophical statement, goals, and objectives that reflect the cultural and linguistic characteristics of the families to be served and address the program components specified in 5 CCR 18272-18281 and the accompanying administrative regulation. (5 CCR 18271)

In accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 5141.21—Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions, the Superintendent or designee shall make epinephrine delivery systems available at each child care and development program operated by or under contract with the district for providing emergency medical aid to any person suffering, or reasonably believed to be suffering, from an anaphylactic reaction. (Education Code 49414)

**Response to Immigration Enforcement**

The district's child care and development program shall provide families with the Attorney General's Immigration webpage during enrollment so families can access the Attorney General's model policies in, "Promoting Safe Early Childhood Education for All: Guidance and Model Policies for Early Childhood Education and Child Care Providers Pursuant to the Family Preparedness Plan Act of 2025."

The district and district staff shall act in accordance with Health and Safety Code 1597.640 and Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement with respect to:

1. Soliciting or collecting information or documents regarding the citizenship or immigration status of a child or the child's family members
2. Nondiscrimination on the basis of immigration status
3. Responding to the presence of immigration enforcement activity on district property, including requests for access to children or access to district-provided transportation, nonpublic areas of district property or facilities, or nonpublic area in which a district-sponsored activity is occurring
4. Responding to a request for information regarding a child or a child's family or household from immigration authorities

If the district's child care and development program responds to a request for information regarding the child, the district shall make a copy of the documents requested and shall document the name of the person/agency to whom the documents were provided. The child care and development program shall keep a record of the documents produced and place the copy in the child's file.

5. Responding in the event a child's parent/guardian is detained or deported
6. Permitting families to update children's emergency contact information as needed throughout the year

Families may provide as many alternative contacts as they wish if no parent/guardian is available.

7. Accessing, reviewing, or obtaining employee records by immigration authorities, except as to I-9 Employment Eligibility Verification forms and other documents for which a Notice of Inspection has been provided to the employer

The district shall review the Attorney General's website by June 1 of each calendar year. If there are updated model policies related to protecting the rights of immigrants and families to safely access child care and development programs, the district shall update this Board policy and accompanying administrative regulation with equivalent policy language by July 1 of that calendar year.

### **Eligibility, Enrollment, and Disenrollment**

Child care and development admissions policies and procedures shall be in writing and available to the public. Such policies and procedures shall include criteria designating those children whose needs can be met by the child care and development center's program and services, the ages of children who will be accepted, program activities, any supplementary services provided, any field trip provisions, any transportation arrangements, food service provisions, and health examination requirements. (5 CCR 18105; 22 CCR 101218)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that subsidized child care and development services are provided to eligible families to the extent that state and/or federal funding is available and in accordance with enrollment priorities specified in Welfare and Institutions Code 10271 and 5 CCR 18106.

To the extent that space is available after the enrollment of children who are eligible for subsidized services, priority for admissions shall be given to district students, children of district students, and children of district employees.

So long as the district has submitted a completed incidental medical services plan to CDSS, a child may be enrolled in the district's child care and development program prior to approval of the plan. Additionally, for a child with disabilities, the child may attend the district's child care and development program prior to the approval of an incidental medical services plan or amended plan of operation, so long as the forms have been submitted to CDSS. (Health and Safety Code 1596.802)

A child's eligibility for transitional kindergarten enrollment shall not impact family eligibility for a child care and development or preschool program. (Education Code 48000)

A child shall not be expelled or unenrolled from the district's child care and development program, nor shall the child's parents/guardians be persuaded or encouraged to voluntarily unenroll from the program based on the child's behavior, unless in accordance with the procedures specified in the accompanying administrative regulation.

When necessary due to a reduction in state reimbursements, families shall be disenrolled from subsidized child care and development services as specified in the accompanying administrative regulation.

### **Fees and Charges**

Except when offering a program that is prohibited by law from charging any fees, the Superintendent or designee may charge fees for services in accordance with law and the accompanying administrative regulation.

### **Staffing**

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that individuals working in child care and development programs have the necessary qualifications, experience, and training, and have satisfied all legal requirements.

### **Facilities**

Upon recommendation of the Superintendent or designee, the Board may approve any of the following for the provision of child care and development services:

1. The use of existing district facilities that have capacity
2. Renovation or improvement of district facilities to make them suitable for such services
3. Purchase of relocatable child care and development facilities
4. Inclusion of child care and development facilities in any new construction
5. Agreement with a public agency or community organization for the use of community facilities

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that facilities used for child care and development services meet all applicable health and safety standards. (5 CCR 18020; 22 CCR 101238-101239.2)

### Complaints

For a licensed child care and development center, any complaint alleging health and safety violations shall be referred to CDSS. (5 CCR 4611)

Any other alleged violation of state or federal laws governing child care and development programs shall be investigated and resolved using the district's procedures in Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

### Program Evaluation

The Superintendent or designee shall annually conduct an evaluation of the district's child care and development services in accordance with state requirements. The results of the evaluation shall be used to develop an action plan which establishes program goals and objectives for the coming year and addresses any areas identified as needing improvement. (5 CCR 18279-18281)

---

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                  | Description                                                          |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 22 CCR 101151-101191   | <a href="#">Licensing and application procedures</a>                 |
| 22 CCR 101151-101239.2 | General requirements; licensed child care centers                    |
| 22 CCR 101212-101231   | <a href="#">Continuing requirements</a>                              |
| 22 CCR 101237-101239.2 | <a href="#">Facilities and equipment</a>                             |
| 5 CCR 18000-18308      | Early Learning and Care Programs                                     |
| 5 CCR 18012-18122      | General requirements                                                 |
| 5 CCR 18180-18192      | Federal and state migrant programs                                   |
| 5 CCR 18210-18213      | <a href="#">Severely handicapped program</a>                         |
| 5 CCR 18220-18231      | Alternative payment program                                          |
| 5 CCR 18240-18249      | Resource and referral program                                        |
| 5 CCR 18270-18281      | Program quality; accountability                                      |
| 5 CCR 18290-18292      | <a href="#">Staffing ratios</a>                                      |
| 5 CCR 18295            | <a href="#">Waiver of qualifications for site supervisor</a>         |
| 5 CCR 18300-18308      | <a href="#">Appeals and dispute resolution</a>                       |
| 5 CCR 4600-4687        | <a href="#">Uniform complaint procedures and Williams complaints</a> |

**Regulation 5148: Child Care And Development**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2015 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

**Licensing**

All district child care and development services shall be licensed by the California Department of Social Services (CDSS), unless exempted pursuant to Health and Safety Code 1596.792 or 22 CCR 101158.

The license shall be posted in a prominent, publicly accessible location in the facility. (Health and Safety Code 1596.8555)

Licensed child care and development centers shall be subject to the requirements of Health and Safety Code 1596.70-1597.21, 22 CCR 101151-101239.2, and, when applicable, 22 CCR 101451-101539.

**Program Components**

The district's child care and development program shall include the following components:

1. The use of a developmental profile reflecting each child's physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development to plan and conduct developmentally and age appropriate activities (Welfare and Institutions Code 10209.5; 5 CCR 18272)

Program staff shall complete the developmental profile for each child who is enrolled in the program for at least 10 hours per week and for any child with disabilities regardless of the number of hours enrolled. The profile shall be completed within 60 days of enrollment and at least once every six months thereafter for children of all ages. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10209.5; 5 CCR 18270.5, 18272)

2. An educational program that complies with Welfare and Institutions Code 10208 and 5 CCR 18273, including the provision of services that are developmentally, linguistically, and culturally appropriate, and inclusive of children with disabilities

For any child enrolled in a general child care and development program or migrant child care and development program who has been identified as a dual language learner pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 10209.6, the child's teacher or other designated staff member shall conduct a family language and interest interview that includes, at a minimum, an inquiry and a discussion about the strengths and interests of the child, the language background of the child, and the needs of parents/guardians or family members of the child to support the language and development of the child. However, the family shall not be compelled to complete the family language survey for identification purposes or participate in the family language and interest interview. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10209.6)

3. A staff development program which complies with 5 CCR 18274
4. Parent/guardian involvement and education that comply with 5 CCR 18275 and includes an orientation, at least two individual conferences per year, meetings with program staff, an advisory committee, participation in daily activities, and information regarding their child's progress
5. A health and social services component that complies with 5 CCR 18276 and includes referrals to appropriate community agencies as needed
6. A community involvement component that complies with 5 CCR 18277
7. As applicable, a nutrition component that ensures children in the program are provided nutritious meals, beverages, and snacks that meet state and federal standards and have access to drinking water throughout the day, including meal times (Health and Safety Code 1596.808; 5 CCR 18278; 42 USC 1766)
8. Programs that promote age-appropriate structured and unstructured opportunities for physical activity and that limit the amount of time spent in sedentary activities to an appropriate level

9. An annual plan for program evaluation which conforms with the state's system and includes a self-evaluation, parent/guardian survey, and environment rating scale (5 CCR 18270.5, 18279, 18280, 18281)

## **Health and Safety**

When a child enrolls or reenrolls in a licensed child care and development program, the center shall provide the child's parent/guardian with written information on the risks and effects of lead exposure, blood lead testing recommendations and requirements, and options for obtaining blood lead testing, including any state or federally funded programs that offer free or discounted tests. (Health and Safety Code 1596.7996)

If a licensed child care and development center is located in a building that was constructed before January 1, 2010, the center shall have its drinking water tested for lead contamination levels every five years. The center shall notify the parents/guardians of enrolled children of the requirement to test a facility's drinking water and of the test results. If notified of elevated lead levels, the center shall immediately make inoperable and cease using the fountains and faucets where elevated lead levels may exist and shall obtain a potable source of water for children and staff at that location. (Health and Safety Code 1597.16)

## **Staffing**

The district's child care and development program shall maintain at least the minimum adult-child and teacher-child ratios specified in Welfare and Institutions Code 10275.5 and 5 CCR 18290-18292 based on the ages of the children served.

The district may employ assistant teacher permitholders to assist in the care, development, and instruction of children in accordance with Education Code 8301.1 and Welfare and Institutions Code 10383.1. However, the number of assistant teacher permitholders employed by the district at one site shall not exceed 50 percent of the number of classrooms at that site, and the district shall not assign more than one assistant teacher to each classroom. (Education Code 8301.1; Welfare and Institutions Code 10383.1)

In addition to any other required training, at least one director or teacher at each child care and development center shall have at least 15 hours of health and safety training, as specified, including training in a pediatric first aid or pediatric cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) course that includes instruction in the prevention and treatment of anaphylaxis, including the emergency use of epinephrine auto-injectors. (Health and Safety Code 1596.866)

All persons employed at a licensed district child care and development center and all volunteers who provide care and supervision to children at such a center shall be immunized against influenza, pertussis, and measles. If a person meets all other requirements for employment or volunteering, as applicable, but needs additional time to obtain and provide immunization records, the person may be employed or volunteer conditionally for a maximum of 30 days upon signing and submitting a written statement attesting that the person has received the required immunizations. Employees and volunteers shall be immunized against influenza between August 1 and December 1 of each year. (Health and Safety Code 1596.7995)

A person shall be exempt from the above immunization requirements only under any of the following circumstances: (Health and Safety Code 1596.7995)

1. The person submits a written statement from a licensed physician declaring either that immunization is not safe because of the person's physical condition or medical circumstances or that the person has evidence of current immunity to influenza, pertussis, and measles
2. In the case of the influenza vaccine, the person submits a written declaration declining the vaccination
3. In the case of the influenza vaccine required during the first year of employment or volunteering, the vaccine is not timely because the person was hired after December 1 of the previous year and before August 1 of the current year

Documentation of the required immunizations or exemptions from immunization shall be maintained in the employee's personnel file. (Health and Safety Code 1596.7995)

In addition to the above immunization requirements, teachers employed in a licensed child care and development center shall present evidence of a current tuberculosis clearance and meet other requirements specified in Health and Safety Code 1597.055. (Health and Safety Code 1597.055)

### **Eligibility and Enrollment**

The district's subsidized child care and development services may be available to infants and children through 12 years of age and to individuals with disabilities through 21 years of age in accordance with their individualized education program and Welfare and Institutions Code 10213.5. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10213.5, 10273; 5 CCR 18089, 18407, 18422)

To participate in the district's subsidized child care and development program, families shall document both an eligibility basis and need for care as follows: (Welfare and Institutions Code 10271 and 10271.5)

1. The family is eligible for subsidized services on the basis of being:
  - a. A current aid recipient
  - b. Income eligible
  - c. Homeless
  - d. The family's children are recipients of child protective services or have been identified as being or at risk of being abused, neglected, or exploited
  - e. A member of the household is certified to receive benefits from Medi-Cal, CalFresh, the California Food Assistance Program, the California Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children, the federal Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations, Head Start, Early Head Start, or any other means-tested government program as determined by CDSS
2. The family has a need for child care based on either of the following:
  - a. The parents/guardians are participating in vocational training leading directly to a recognized trade, paraprofession, or profession; are engaged in an educational program for English language learners or to attain a high school diploma or general educational development certificate; are employed or seeking employment; are seeking permanent housing for family stability; or are incapacitated
  - b. The child is identified by a legal, medical, or social services agency, the district liaison for homeless students, a Head Start program, or an emergency or transitional shelter as being a recipient of protective services, as being or at risk of being neglected, abused, or exploited, or as experiencing homelessness

The Superintendent or designee shall consult the county's centralized eligibility list, when available, or shall maintain a district waiting list in accordance with admission priorities. As vacancies occur, applicants shall be contacted in order of their priority. (5 CCR 18106)

First priority for enrollment shall be given to neglected or abused children who are recipients of child protective services, or children who are at risk of being neglected or abused, upon written referral from a legal, medical, or social services agency. If unable to enroll a child in this category, the district shall refer the child's parent/guardian to local resource and referral services so that services for the child can be located. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10271)

Second priority for enrollment shall be given to families, regardless of the number of parents in the home, who are income eligible, as defined in Welfare and Institutions Code 10271.5. Families with the lowest gross monthly income in relation to family size shall be admitted first. If two or more families are in the same priority in relation to income, the family that has a child with disabilities shall be admitted first or, if there is no child with disabilities, the family in which the primary home language is a language other than English shall be admitted first. If there is no family of the same priority in which the primary home language is a language other than English, the family of the same priority

that has been on the waiting list for the longest time shall be admitted first. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10271 and 10271.5)

The district shall allow eligible children 11-12 years of age to combine enrollment in a before-school or after-school program with subsidized child care and development services during the time that the before-school or after-school program does not operate. Children 11-12 years of age, except for children with disabilities, shall be eligible for subsidized child care and development services only for the portion of care needed that is not available in a before-school or after-school program. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10273)

After all children eligible for subsidized services have been enrolled, the district may enroll other children in accordance with the priorities established in the accompanying Board policy by the Governing Board.

The district's decision to approve or deny services shall be communicated to the parent/guardian through a written Notice of Action mailed or delivered within 30 days from the date the application is signed by the parent/guardian. (5 CCR 18094, 18118)

Upon establishing eligibility for services, a family shall be eligible for and shall receive services for not less than 24 months before having the family's eligibility or need recertified and shall not be required to report changes to income or other changes for at least 24 months. If such eligibility ends before the end of the child care and development services program year, eligibility shall be extended until the end of the program year as long as applicable age-eligibility requirements specified in Welfare and Institutions Code 10213.5 are met. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10271)

However, a family establishing eligibility on the basis of income shall report any increases in income that exceed the threshold for ongoing income eligibility specified in Welfare and Institutions Code 10271.5, and the family's ongoing eligibility shall be recertified at that time. At any time, a family may voluntarily report income or other changes which shall be used, as applicable, to reduce the family's fees, increase the family's services, or extend the period of eligibility before recertification. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10271)

If a family already receiving services adds an additional child to the family size and the family requests services for that child during the current eligibility period, the family's eligibility period shall be extended, as necessary, to ensure that the additional child receives at least 12 months of eligibility for services before a redetermination of eligibility. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10271)

The Superintendent or designee shall mail or deliver a Notice of Action to a parent/guardian at least 14 calendar days before any intended change in services, including, but not limited to, an increase or decrease in fees, an increase or decrease in the amount of services, or termination of services, due to any of the following circumstances: (5 CCR 18095, 18119)

1. A determination made during recertification or the update of the application that the need or eligibility requirements are no longer being met or the fee or amount of service needs to be modified
2. Failure of the parent/guardian to document the family's need or eligibility after the district requested such documentation in writing
3. An indication by the parent/guardian that the service is no longer wanted
4. The death of a parent/guardian or child
5. The conclusion of a limited-term agreement, provided that the parent/guardian has been informed in writing of the date that the services would terminate

The Superintendent or designee shall establish and maintain a basic data file for each family receiving child care and development services including, but not limited to, the completed and signed application for services, documentation used to determine the child's eligibility and need, and copies of all Notices of Action. (5 CCR 18081, 18095)

### **Fees and Charges**

Except when offering a program that is prohibited by law from charging any fees, the Superintendent or designee may charge fees for services according to the state fee schedule, the actual cost of services, or the maximum daily/hourly rate specified in the contract, whichever is least. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10260, 10271, 10290, 10291, 10436; 5 CCR 18078, 18108-18110)

No fee shall be charged to a family that is receiving CalWORKS cash aid, an income-eligible family whose child is enrolled in a part-day California State Preschool Program, or a family whose income level, in relation to family size, is less than the first entry in the fee schedule. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10291; 5 CCR 18110)

Additionally, any family receiving child care on the basis of having neglected or abused children who are recipients of child protective services, or children who are at risk of being neglected or abused, upon written referral from a legal, medical, or social services agency, may be exempt from these fees for up to 24 months. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10271 and 10291)

Fees shall be assessed at initial enrollment and reassessed when a family is recertified or experiences a change in status. Fees shall be considered delinquent after seven days from the date that fees are due. Parents/guardians shall be notified in the event that fees are delinquent. If a reasonable plan for payment of the delinquent fees has not been provided by the parents/guardians, services shall be terminated if all delinquent fees are not paid within two weeks of such notification. Parents/guardians shall receive a copy of the district's regulations regarding fee collection at the time of initial enrollment into the program. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10290; 5 CCR 18082, 18114, 18115)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a process that involves parents/guardians in determining whether to require parents/guardians to provide diapers. This process shall also be used to determine whether and how much to charge parents/guardians for field trip expenses, within the limit specified in law. A child shall not be denied participation in a field trip due to the parent/guardian's inability or refusal to pay the fee, and no adverse action shall be taken against a parent/guardian for that inability or refusal. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10292)

District child care and development centers shall post in a prominent location adjacent to the license at the child care and development facility the rates, and discounts or scholarship policies if any. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10288)

### **Expulsion/Unenrollment and Suspension Based on Behavior**

The district's child care and development program shall not expel or unenroll a child or persuade or encourage a child's parents/guardians to voluntarily unenroll from the program based on the child's behavior, unless the district first takes the following actions to address the child's behavior: (Welfare and Institutions Code 10491.1)

1. In writing, inform the parents/guardians of the child's persistent and serious challenging behaviors and consult with the parents/guardians and teacher, and if available engage an early childhood mental health consultant, in an effort to maintain the child's safe participation in the program
2. If the child has an individualized family service plan (IFSP) or individualized education program (IEP), contact, with written parent/guardian consent, the agency or district employee responsible for such plan or program to seek consultation in regard to serving the child
3. If appropriate, consider completing a comprehensive screening to identify the needs of the child, including, but not limited to, screening the child's social and emotional development, referring the parents/guardians to community resources, and implementing behavior supports within the program

If the district has taken the actions specified in Items #1-3 above and the child's continued enrollment would present a serious safety threat to the child or other enrolled children, the district shall refer the parents/guardians to other potentially appropriate placements, the local child care resource and referral agency, or any other referral service available in the local community. The district shall, to the greatest extent possible, support direct transition to a more appropriate placement. The district may then unenroll the child. The district shall have up to 180 days to complete the actions described above. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10491.1)

A child shall not be suspended from the district's child care and development program, nor shall a child's parent/guardian be encouraged or persuaded to prematurely pick up a child before the program day ends, except as

Board Agenda Packet - September 9, 2026

a last resort in extraordinary circumstances, when a safety threat exists that cannot be eliminated or reduced without the removal of the child. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10491.1)

Before determining that a suspension is necessary, the district shall collaborate with the child's parents/guardians and, as needed, shall use appropriate community resources to determine that no other reasonable option is appropriate. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10491.1)

When suspension is deemed necessary, the district shall help the child return to full participation in the program as soon as possible while ensuring safety, by doing all of the following: (Welfare and Institutions Code 10491.1)

1. Continuing to engage with the child's parents/guardians and continuing to use appropriate community resources
2. Developing a written plan to document the action and supports needed
3. Providing referrals to appropriate community resources
4. If the child has an IFSP or IEP, contacting, with written parent/guardian consent, the agency responsible for the child's IFSP or IEP, to seek consultation on servicing the child

Upon enrollment, the parents/guardians of each child shall be notified, in writing, of the limitations on expulsion, suspension, or any form of disenrollment and how the parents/guardians may file an appeal to CDSS in the event of expulsion or suspension. If the district suspends or expels a child from the child care and development program, the district shall, at least 24 hours before the effective date of the suspension or expulsion, issue the child's parents/guardians a written "Notice of Action, Recipient of Services," as described in 5 CCR 18095, informing the parents/guardians of the right to file an appeal of the action directly with CDSS no later than 14 calendar days after receiving the notice. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10491.1)

If a child is suspected of having a developmental delay, disability, or mental health issue, the child's parent/guardian shall be referred, if appropriate, to the mental health system, the state's early intervention program, or the district's special education program regarding evaluation for services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). Children with disabilities may only be suspended or expelled in conformance with the procedures and limitations of the IDEA.

### **Disenrollment**

As necessary, families shall be disenrolled from subsidized child care and development services in the following order: (Welfare and Institutions Code 10272.5)

1. Families with the highest income in relation to family size shall be disenrolled first
2. If two or more families have the same income ranking, children who have been enrolled in child care services the longest shall be disenrolled first
3. If two or more families have the same income, children without disabilities shall be disenrolled first
4. Families whose children are receiving child protective services or are at risk of neglect or abuse, regardless of family income, shall be disenrolled last

### **Health Examination and Immunizations**

Prior to or within six weeks of enrollment, a child enrolling in a child care and development center shall obtain a physical examination and evaluation and receive age-appropriate immunizations. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10271)

A child may be exempted from the immunization requirements only if a licensed physician indicates that immunization should not be given and specifies how long this exemption is expected to be needed. (22 CCR 101220.1)

A medical exemption shall be submitted using the standardized medical exemption certification form developed by California Department of Public Health (CDPH) and transmitted using the California Immunization Registry. The request shall include, but not be limited to, a description of the medical basis for which the exemption for each individual immunization is sought and whether the medical exemption is permanent or temporary, including the date upon which a temporary medical exemption will expire. All medical exemptions shall not extend beyond the current grade span of the student, and a temporary exemption shall not exceed one year. (Health and Safety Code 120372)

If there is good cause to believe that a child is suffering from a recognized contagious or infectious disease, the child shall be temporarily excluded from the child care and development program until it is determined that the child is not suffering from that contagious or infectious disease. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10271)

District child care centers shall disclose immunization information to the local health department and CDPH in accordance with Health and Safety Code 120440, and maintain the confidentiality of such information in the same manner as other students records in accordance with law and as specified in Administrative Regulation 5125 - Student Records. (Health and Safety Code 120440)

### **Attendance**

Sign-in and sign-out sheets shall be used daily for all children for attendance accounting purposes. Attendance records shall include verification of excused absences, including the child's name, date(s) of absence, specific reason for absence, and signature of parent/guardian or the district's authorized representative if verification is made by telephone. (5 CCR 18065, 18066)

Absences shall be excused for the following reasons:

1. Illness or quarantine of the child or of the parent/guardian (Welfare and Institutions Code 10213.5)
2. Family emergency (Welfare and Institutions Code 10213.5)

A family emergency shall be considered to exist when unforeseen circumstances cause the need for immediate action, such as may occur in the event of a natural disaster or when a member of the child's immediate family dies, has an accident, or is required to appear in court.

3. Medical and educational appointments (Welfare and Institutions Code 10213.5)
4. Time spent with a parent/guardian or other relative as required by a court of law (Welfare and Institutions Code 10213.5)
5. Time spent with a parent/guardian or other relative which is clearly in the best interest of the child (Welfare and Institutions Code 10213.5)

An absence shall be considered to be in the best interest of the child when the time is spent with the child's parent/guardian or other relative for reasons deemed justifiable by the program coordinator or site supervisor.

Except for children who are recipients of child protective services or are at risk of abuse or neglect, excused absences in the best interest of the child shall be limited to 10 days during the contract period. (5 CCR 18066)

When a child has been absent and the family has not been in communication with the program coordinator or site supervisor for seven consecutive calendar days, the district shall attempt to contact the parent/guardian through a variety of communication methods, including one attempt in writing which may be through electronic means, informing the parent/guardian that failure to communicate with the district may result in termination of child care and development services. The district shall keep documentation of all such communication attempts in the family's data file, and, if there has been no communication for a total of 30 consecutive calendar days, issue a Notice of Action to disenroll the family on the basis of abandonment of care. (5 CCR 18066.5)

space for a child during the period that a family is assumed to have abandoned care or is engaging in the appeal process based on disenrollment for abandoning care. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10213.5)

Parents/guardians shall be notified of the policies and procedures related to excused absences for child care and development services. (5 CCR 18066)

### **Rights of Parents/Guardians**

At the time a child is accepted into a licensed child care and development center, the child's parent/guardian or authorized representative shall be notified of the rights specified in 22 CCR 101218.1, including, but not limited to, the right to enter and inspect the child care and development facility and the right to be informed, upon request, of the name and type of association to the center of any adult who has been granted a criminal record exemption. (Health and Safety Code 1596.857; 22 CCR 101218.1)

Additionally, the written notice of parent/guardian rights shall be permanently posted within the facility in a location accessible to parents/guardians. Notwithstanding these rights, access to the facility may be denied to an adult whose behavior presents a risk to children present in the facility or to noncustodial parents/guardians when so requested by the responsible parent/guardian. (Health and Safety Code 1596.857)

In addition, if a parent/guardian disagrees with any district action to deny a child's eligibility for subsidized child care and development services, disenroll the child due to a funding shortage, increase or decrease fees, increase or decrease the amount of services, terminate services, or otherwise change the level of services, the parent/guardian may file a request for a hearing with the Superintendent or designee within 14 calendar days of the date the Notice of Action was received. Within 10 calendar days of receiving the request for a hearing, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the parent/guardian of the time and place of the hearing, which, to the extent possible, shall be convenient for the parent/guardian. (5 CCR 18120)

The hearing shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures specified in 5 CCR 18120 by a district administrator who is at a staff level higher in authority than the staff person who made the contested decision. Within 10 calendar days after the hearing, the district administrator shall mail or deliver a written decision to the parent/guardian. If the parent/guardian disagrees with the written decision, the parent/guardian may, within 14 calendar days, appeal the decision to the Child Development Division. (5 CCR 18120-18122)

### **Coordinating Transitions**

When a child in the district's child care and development program transfers to a local public school, the district's child care and development program administrator shall provide the child's parent/guardian with information from the previous year which is beneficial to the student and the student's teacher, including, but not limited to, developmental issues, social interaction abilities, health background, and diagnostic assessments, if any. The program administrator shall transfer this information to the student's elementary school, with permission of the student's parent/guardian. (Welfare and Institutions Code 10315)

To facilitate the transition of a child with a disability, the district designates the individual listed below as the main point of contact for coordinating and completing, with other agencies and persons, the transition of a child and family from infant/toddler programs to preschool (Part C to Part B of IDEA), including establishing practices to educate and support families during the transition: (Government Code 95008)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(title or position)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(telephone number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(email)

### **Records**

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records, in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 3580 - District Records and Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 5125 - Student Records, of enrollment, attendance, types of families served, income received from all families participating in the district's child care and development program, and any other records required under the state contract.

Additionally, the immigration or citizenship status of a child or a child's family member may only be collected and disclosed in accordance with the accompanying Board policy, Health and Safety Code 1597.640, and Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement.

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                  | Description                                                                                      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 22 CCR 101151-101191   | <a href="#">Licensing and application procedures</a>                                             |
| 22 CCR 101151-101239.2 | General requirements; licensed child care centers                                                |
| 22 CCR 101212-101231   | <a href="#">Continuing requirements</a>                                                          |
| 22 CCR 101237-101239.2 | <a href="#">Facilities and equipment</a>                                                         |
| 5 CCR 18000-18308      | Early Learning and Care Programs                                                                 |
| 5 CCR 18012-18122      | General requirements                                                                             |
| 5 CCR 18180-18192      | Federal and state migrant programs                                                               |
| 5 CCR 18210-18213      | <a href="#">Severely handicapped program</a>                                                     |
| 5 CCR 18220-18231      | Alternative payment program                                                                      |
| 5 CCR 18240-18249      | Resource and referral program                                                                    |
| 5 CCR 18270-18281      | Program quality; accountability                                                                  |
| 5 CCR 18290-18292      | <a href="#">Staffing ratios</a>                                                                  |
| 5 CCR 18295            | <a href="#">Waiver of qualifications for site supervisor</a>                                     |
| 5 CCR 18300-18308      | <a href="#">Appeals and dispute resolution</a>                                                   |
| 5 CCR 4600-4687        | <a href="#">Uniform complaint procedures and Williams complaints</a>                             |
| 5 CCR 80067-80067.3    | <a href="#">Early Childhood Education Specialist Credential</a>                                  |
| 5 CCR 80105-80125      | <a href="#">Commission on Teacher Credentialing; child care and development permits</a>          |
| Ed. Code 46120         | <a href="#">Expanded Learning Opportunities Program</a>                                          |
| Ed. Code 48000         | <a href="#">Transitional kindergarten</a>                                                        |
| Ed. Code 49414         | Emergency epinephrine delivery systems                                                           |
| Ed. Code 49540-49546   | <a href="#">Child care food program</a>                                                          |
| Ed. Code 49570         | <a href="#">National School Lunch program</a>                                                    |
| Ed. Code 56244         | <a href="#">Staff development funding</a>                                                        |
| Ed. Code 8200-8340     | <a href="#">California State Preschool Program</a>                                               |
| Ed. Code 8207          | <a href="#">California State Preschool Program administration</a>                                |
| Ed. Code 8301.1        | Assistant teacher permit                                                                         |
| Ed. Code 8337          | <a href="#">Early Education Expansion Program</a>                                                |
| Ed. Code 8482-8484.65  | <a href="#">After School Education and Safety Program</a>                                        |
| Ed. Code 8484.7-8484.9 | <a href="#">21st Century Community Learning Centers</a>                                          |
| Gov. Code 12532.5      | Model policies for state and local agencies relating to interaction with immigration authorities |
| H&S Code 120325-120380 | <a href="#">Immunization against communicable diseases</a>                                       |

**Policy 5148.3: Preschool/Early Childhood Education**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2012 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

The Governing Board recognizes the value of high-quality preschool experiences to enhance children's social-emotional development and acquisition of instructional knowledge, skills, and abilities. The Board desires to provide a supervised and cognitively rich learning environment designed to facilitate the transition to kindergarten for two-, three-, and four-year-old children.

The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with the local child care and development planning council, the county office of education, other public agencies, organizations, and/or private preschool providers to assess the availability of preschool programs in the community and the extent to which the community's preschool needs are being met. The Board encourages the development of a comprehensive districtwide and/or countywide plan to increase children's access to high-quality preschool programs.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide information about preschool options in the community to parents/guardians upon request.

**District Preschool Programs**

When the Board determines that it is feasible, the district may contract with the California Department of Education (CDE) to provide preschool services in facilities at or near district schools, either directly or through a subcontract with a public or private provider.

District preschool programs shall comply with all health and safety laws and regulations, including, when applicable, licensure requirements pursuant to 22 CCR 101156.

The Board shall approve, for the district's preschool program, a written philosophical statement, goals, and objectives that reflect the cultural and linguistic characteristics of the families to be served and address the program components specified in 5 CCR 17701-17711 and the accompanying administrative regulation. (5 CCR 17701)

The Board shall set priorities for establishing or expanding services as resources become available, giving consideration to the benefits of providing early education programs for at-risk children and/or children residing in the attendance areas of the lowest performing district schools.

Preschool classroom needs shall be addressed in the district's facilities master plan, including an assessment as to whether adequate and appropriate space exists on school sites. As necessary, the Superintendent or designee shall provide information to the Board regarding facilities financing options for preschool classrooms and/or facilities available through partnering organizations or agencies.

Because parents/guardians are essential partners in supporting the development of their children, the Superintendent or designee shall involve them in program planning.

The Superintendent or designee shall coordinate the district's preschool program, transitional kindergarten program (TK), and elementary education program to provide a developmental continuum that builds upon children's growing skills and knowledge. In order to provide families with the option of a full-day, high-quality instructional program, the district may enroll children who are in a TK or kindergarten program in a California State Preschool Program (CSPP) before and/or after the regular school day.

The Superintendent or designee shall recommend strategies to link the district's preschool program with other available child care and development programs in the district or community in order to assist families whose child care needs extend beyond the length of time that the district's preschool program is offered.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the plan to provide access to full-day learning programs the year

before kindergarten addresses the needs of preschool children and their families as specified in Board Policy 6170.1 - Transitional Kindergarten. (Education Code 8281.5)

A child's eligibility for TK enrollment shall not impact family eligibility for a preschool or child care program. (Education Code 8205, 48000)

The district's program shall be aligned with preschool learning foundations and curriculum frameworks developed by CDE which identify the knowledge, skills, and competencies that children typically attain as they complete their first or second year of preschool. The program shall be designed to facilitate children's development in essential skills in the areas of language and literacy, mathematics, physical development, health, visual and performing arts, science, history-social science, English language development, and social-emotional development.

The Superintendent or designee shall identify dual language learners in district preschool programs, and shall collect and report related data to CDE as required by Education Code 8241.5. The district's preschool program shall include activities and services that meet the needs of dual language learners for support in the development of their home language and English. (Education Code 8203)

The district's preschool program shall serve children with exceptional needs as required by Education Code 8208. Children with exceptional needs attending any CSPP shall be educated in the least restrictive environment in accordance with 20 USC 1412.

The district's preschool program shall provide appropriate services to support the needs of at-risk children.

To maximize the ability of children to succeed in the preschool program, the program shall support children's health through proper nutrition and physical activity and shall provide or make referrals to available health and social services as needed.

The district shall encourage volunteerism by families participating in the program and shall communicate frequently with parents/guardians of enrolled children regarding their child's progress.

### **Staffing**

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that administrators, teachers, and paraprofessionals in district preschool programs possess the appropriate permit(s) issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, meet any additional qualifications established by the Board, and participate in professional development opportunities designed to continually enhance their knowledge and skills.

### **Eligibility, Enrollment, and Disenrollment**

Preschool admissions policies and procedures shall be in writing and available to the public. Such policies and procedures shall include criteria designating those children whose needs can be met by the program and services, the ages of children who will be accepted, program activities, any supplementary services provided, any field trip provisions, any transportation arrangements, food service provisions, and a health examination requirement. (5 CCR 17743; 22 CCR 101218.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that subsidized preschool is provided to eligible families to the extent that state and/or federal funding is available and shall establish enrollment priorities in accordance with Education Code 8208, 8210, and 8211 and 5 CCR 17746-17748.

To receive preschool services, a child and the child's parent(s)/guardian(s) shall be required to provide evidence of residency in California, which may be established by providing evidence of a California street or post office address. However, any person identified as experiencing homelessness shall only be required to submit a declaration that the

person resides in California. (5 CCR 17745)

Preschool eligibility determinations shall be made without regard to a child's immigration status or that of the child's parent(s)/guardian(s) unless the child or the child's parent(s)/guardian(s) are under a final order of deportation from the U.S. Department of Homeland Security. (5 CCR 17745)

The district's program shall not expel or unenroll a child or persuade or encourage a child's parents/guardians to voluntarily unenroll from the program based on the child's behavior, unless the expulsion or unenrollment is in accordance with the procedures specified in the accompanying administrative regulation.

When necessary due to a reduction in state reimbursements, families shall be disenrolled as specified in the accompanying administrative regulation.

### **Response to Immigration Enforcement**

CSPPs shall provide families with the Attorney General's Immigration webpage during enrollment so families can access the Attorney General's model policies in, "Promoting Safe Early Childhood Education for All: Guidance and Model Policies for Early Childhood Education and Child Care Providers Pursuant to the Family Preparedness Plan Act of 2025."

The district and district staff shall act in accordance with Health and Safety Code 1597.640 and Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement with respect to:

1. Soliciting or collecting information or documents regarding the citizenship or immigration status of a child or the child's family members
2. Nondiscrimination on the basis of immigration status
3. Responding to the presence of immigration enforcement activity on district property, including requests for access to children or access to district-provided transportation, nonpublic areas of district property or facilities, or nonpublic area in which a district-sponsored activity is occurring

The district's legal counsel or other district official designated by the Superintendent is encouraged to submit a timely report regarding the officer or employee's requests to the California Attorney General and CDE.

4. Responding to a request for information regarding a child or a child's family or household from immigration authorities

If the district's CSPP responds to a request for information regarding the child, the district shall make a copy of the documents requested and shall document the name of the person/agency to whom the documents were provided. The CSPP shall keep a record of the documents produced and place the copy in the child's file.

5. Responding in the event a child's parent/guardian is detained or deported
6. Permitting families to update children's emergency contact information as needed throughout the year

Families may provide as many alternative contacts as they wish if no parent/guardian is available.

7. Accessing, reviewing, or obtaining employee records by immigration authorities, except as to I-9 Employment Eligibility Verification forms and other documents for which a Notice of Inspection has been provided to the employer

CSPPs shall review the Attorney General's website by June 1 of each calendar year. If there are updated model policies related to protecting the rights of immigrants and CSPP families to safely access CSPP facilities, the district shall adopt the updated policies or equivalent policies by July 1 of that calendar year.

### **Program Evaluation**

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement an annual plan of evaluation which conforms to state requirements. (5 CCR 17709-17711)

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly report to the Board regarding enrollment in district preschool programs and the effectiveness of the programs in preparing preschoolers for transition into the elementary education program.

## Complaints

The district's uniform complaint procedures, with modifications as necessary, shall be used to investigate and resolve complaints alleging violation of applicable health or safety requirements for license-exempt programs operating under the CSPP. However, licensed programs shall refer complaints alleging health and safety violations to the California Department of Social Services. (Education Code 8212; 5 CCR 4610, 4611, 4690-4694, 17781)

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                     | Description                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 22 CCR 101151-101191      | <a href="#">Licensing and application procedures</a>                                                                |
| 22 CCR 101151-101239.2    | General requirements; licensed child care centers                                                                   |
| 22 CCR 101212-101231      | <a href="#">Continuing requirements</a>                                                                             |
| 22 CCR 101237-101239.2    | <a href="#">Facilities and equipment</a>                                                                            |
| 5 CCR 14001-14036         | School housing                                                                                                      |
| 5 CCR 17700-17833         | California State Preschool Program                                                                                  |
| 5 CCR 17701-17711         | <a href="#">General program requirements</a>                                                                        |
| 5 CCR 17745               | Admission requirements; residency                                                                                   |
| 5 CCR 17746-17748         | <a href="#">Enrollment priorities</a>                                                                               |
| 5 CCR 18295               | <a href="#">Waiver of qualifications for site supervisor</a>                                                        |
| 5 CCR 4600-4670           | <a href="#">Uniform complaint procedures</a>                                                                        |
| 5 CCR 4690-4694           | <a href="#">Complaints regarding health and safety issues in license-exempt preschool programs</a>                  |
| 5 CCR 80067-80067.3       | <a href="#">Prekindergarten-3 Early Childhood Education Specialist Instruction Credential</a>                       |
| 5 CCR 80105-80125         | <a href="#">Commission on Teacher Credentialing; child care and development permits</a>                             |
| Ed. Code 17375            | <a href="#">California Preschool, Transitional Kindergarten, and Full-Day Kindergarten Facilities Grant Program</a> |
| Ed. Code 44065            | <a href="#">Issuance of and functions requiring credentials</a>                                                     |
| Ed. Code 44256            | <a href="#">Authorization for teaching credentials</a>                                                              |
| Ed. Code 48000-48003      | <a href="#">Kindergartens</a>                                                                                       |
| Ed. Code 48985            | <a href="#">Notices to parents/guardians in language other than English</a>                                         |
| Ed. Code 60910            | <a href="#">Data for students enrolled in California State Preschool Program</a>                                    |
| Ed. Code 69617            | <a href="#">Golden State Teacher Grant Program</a>                                                                  |
| Ed. Code 8200-8340        | <a href="#">California State Preschool Program</a>                                                                  |
| Ed. Code 8489-8489.1      | <a href="#">Expulsion and suspension procedures</a>                                                                 |
| H&S Code 120325-120380    | <a href="#">Immunization against communicable diseases</a>                                                          |
| H&S Code 1596.70-1596.895 | <a href="#">California Child Day Care Act</a>                                                                       |
| H&S Code 1596.90-1597.21  | <a href="#">Day care centers</a>                                                                                    |
| H&S Code 1597.640         | Family preparedness in licensed child care and development program facilities; response to immigration enforcement  |

**Regulation 5148.3: Preschool/Early Childhood Education**

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2015 | Last Revised Date: 05/01/2026 | Last Reviewed Date: 05/01/2026

*Attendance*, means the number of children present at a preschool facility, and for purposes of reimbursement, includes excused absences by children because of illness, quarantine, illness or quarantine of their parent, family emergency, or to spend time with a parent or other relative as required by a court of law or that is clearly in the best interest of the child. (Education Code 8205)

*Children with exceptional needs* means either of the following: (Education Code 8205)

1. Children under three years of age who have been determined to be eligible for early intervention services pursuant to the California Early Intervention Services Act (Government Code 95000-95029.5) and its implementing regulations, including an infant or toddler with a developmental delay or established risk condition, or a child who is at high risk of having a substantial developmental disability, as defined in Government Code 95014

Children with exceptional needs under the age of three shall have active individualized family service plans (IFSP) and shall be receiving early intervention services.

2. Children 3 to 21 years of age, inclusive, who have been determined to be eligible for special education and related services by an individualized education program (IEP) team according to the special education requirements contained in Education Code 56000-56865, and who meet eligibility criteria described in Education Code 56026 and 56333-56338 and 5 CCR 3030-3031

Children with exceptional needs between ages 3 to 21 shall have an active IEP and shall be receiving early intervention services or appropriate special education.

*Dual language learner children* means children whose first language is a language other than English or children who are developing two or more languages, one of which may be English. (Education Code 8205)

*Two-year-old children* means children who have had their second birthday and do not otherwise meet the definition of "three-year-old children." (Education Code 8205)

*Three-year-old children* means children who will have their third birthday on or before December 1 of the fiscal year in which they are enrolled in a program approved by the California Department of Education (CDE) under the California State Preschool Program (CSPP). Any child under four years of age shall be served in a California state preschool program facility, licensed in accordance with Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations. (Education Code 8205)

*Four-year-old children* means children who will have their fourth birthday on or before December 1 of the fiscal year in which they are enrolled in a CSPP, or a child whose fifth birthday occurs after September 1 of the fiscal year in which they are enrolled in a CSPP and whose parent/guardian has opted to retain or enroll them in a CSPP. (Education Code 8205)

**Program Components**

When approved by CDE under the CSPP, the district may operate one or more part- or full-day preschool programs in accordance with law and the terms of its contract with CDE.

The district's CSPP shall include all of the following: (Education Code 8207)

1. Age and developmentally appropriate activities for children
2. Supervision
3. Parenting education and parent engagement
4. Social services that include, but are not limited to, identification of child and family needs and referral to appropriate agencies

5. Health services
6. Nutrition
7. Training and career ladder opportunities, documentation of which shall be provided to CDE
8. Physical activity to support children's health

The district's CSPP shall satisfy all the requirements described in 5 CCR 17701-17711, including, but not limited to, those related to the program philosophy, goals, and objectives, the educational program, the creation of a developmental profile for each child, staff development, family engagement and strengthening, community involvement, health and social services, nutrition, and program evaluation.

#### **Minimum Hours/Days of Operation**

The district's part-day CSPP shall operate a minimum of three hours, and up to three hours and 59 minutes, per day, excluding time for home-to-school transportation, and for at least 175 days per year unless otherwise specified in the contract with CDE. (Education Code 8207; 5 CCR 17727)

However, a part-day CSPP may also offer transitional kindergarten (TK) or kindergarten children whose families meet the requirements of Education Code 8208 less than four hours of wraparound childcare services, and a part-day preschool program operating on a school site may be allowed flexibility in the operational hours. (Education Code 48000)

The district's full-day CSPP shall operate for a minimum of 246 days per year, unless the contract specifies a lower number of days of operation, and for the number of operational hours reasonably necessary to meet the preschool needs of the families in the community. (Education Code 8207; 5 CCR 17728)

#### **Staffing**

The CSPP shall maintain an adult-child ratio of at least one adult for every eight children and a teacher-child ratio of at least one teacher for every 24 children. (Education Code 8241, 5 CCR 17713-17716)

Any person employed at a district preschool and any volunteer who provides care and supervision to children at a preschool shall, unless exempted by law, be immunized against influenza, pertussis, and measles in accordance with Health and Safety Code 1596.7995 and Administrative Regulation 5148 - Child Care and Development. Documentation of required immunizations, or applicable exemptions, shall be maintained in the employee's personnel file. (Health and Safety Code 1596.7995)

Additionally, preschool teachers shall present evidence of a current tuberculosis clearance and meet other requirements as specified in Health and Safety Code 1597.055.

The district may require any volunteer who is to provide care and supervision to district preschool children to provide evidence that the volunteer is free of infectious tuberculosis.

#### **Family Literacy Services**

When any district part-day CSPP receives funding for family literacy services pursuant to Education Code 8221, the Superintendent or designee shall coordinate the provision of: (Education Code 8220)

1. Opportunities for parents/guardians to work with their children on interactive literacy activities, including activities in which parents/guardians actively participate in facilitating their children's acquisition of prereading skills through guided activities such as shared reading, learning the alphabet, and basic vocabulary development
2. Parenting education for parents/guardians of children in participating classrooms to support their child's

development of literacy skills, including, but not limited to, education in:

- a. Providing support for the educational growth and success of their children
  - b. Improving parent/guardian-school communications and parent/guardian understanding of school structures and expectations
  - c. Becoming active partners with teachers in the education of their children
  - d. Improving parent/guardian knowledge of local resources for the identification of and services for developmental disabilities, including, but not limited to, contact information for the district special education referral
3. Referrals to providers of adult education and instruction in English as a second language as necessary to improve academic skills of parents/guardians
4. Staff development for teachers in participating classrooms that includes, but is not limited to:
- a. Development of a pedagogical knowledge, including, but not limited to, improved instructional and behavioral strategies
  - b. Knowledge and application of developmentally appropriate assessments of the prereading skills of children in participating classrooms
  - c. Information on working with families, including the use of on-site coaching, for guided practice in interactive literacy activities
  - d. Providing targeted interventions for all young children to improve kindergarten readiness upon program completion

#### **Eligibility Criteria for Part-Day CSPP**

A child is eligible for a part-day CSPP if both of the following requirements are met: (Education Code 8208)

1. The child is one of the following:
  - a. A two-year-old child and the CSPP enrolls the two-year-old child in accordance with the guidance specified in Education Code 8207.1
  - b. A three-year-old child
  - c. A four-year-old child
  - d. A child enrolled in kindergarten pursuant to Education Code 48000
2. The child's family is one of the following:
  - a. A current aid recipient
  - b. Income eligible
  - c. Experiencing homelessness
  - d. One whose children are recipients of child protective services, or whose children have been identified as being abused, neglected, or exploited, or at risk of being abused, neglected or exploited
  - e. One who has children with exceptional needs, as defined in Education Code 8205
  - f. One with a household member who is certified to receive benefits from Medi-Cal, CalFresh, the California Food Assistance Program, the California Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children, the federal Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations, Head Start, Early

Head Start, or any other designated means-tested government program, as determined by CDE

After all eligible two-, three-, and four-year-old children have been enrolled as provided above, a part-day CSPP may provide services to children in families whose income is no more than 15 percent above the income eligibility threshold, as described in Education Code 8213. No more than 10 percent of all the children enrolled in the CSPP shall be from families above the income eligibility threshold. (Education Code 8208)

Additionally, after all otherwise eligible children have been enrolled as provided in the paragraphs above, a part-day CSPP may provide services to two-, three-, and four-year-old children in families whose income is above the income eligibility threshold if those children are children with exceptional needs. Such children with exceptional needs shall not count towards the 10-percent limit on enrollment of families with income above the income eligibility threshold described above. (Education Code 8208)

A CSPP operating within the attendance boundary of a school where at least 80 percent of students are eligible for free and reduced-price meals may enroll two-, three-, and four-year-old children after all otherwise eligible children have been enrolled as provided in the paragraphs above. (Education Code 8208, 8217)

The district shall certify eligibility and enroll families into the part-day CSPP within 120 calendar days prior to the first day of the beginning of the new preschool year. Subsequent to a child's enrollment, the child shall be deemed eligible for the part-day CSPP for the remainder of the program year and for the following program year, provided applicable age-eligibility requirements are met, as specified in Education Code 8205 and 48000. (Education Code 8208)

#### **Enrollment Priorities for Part-Day CSPP**

The district shall give priority for part-day CSPP as follows: (Education Code 8210)

1. The first priority for services shall be given to three- or four-year-old children who are recipients of child protective services or who are at risk of being neglected, abused, or exploited and for whom there is a written referral from a legal, medical, or social service agency

To the extent the district offers services to two-year-old children, pursuant to Education Code 8207.1, then priority for services shall also be given to two-year-old children who are recipients of child protective services or who are at risk of being neglected, abused, or exploited and for whom there is a written referral from a legal, medical, or social service agency.

If the district is unable to enroll a child in this first priority category, the district shall refer the child's parent/guardian to local resources and referral services so that services for the child can be located.

2. When the number of three- or four-year-old children with exceptional needs required to be enrolled pursuant to Education Code 8208 have been enrolled and there are additional children with exceptional needs who are interested in enrolling, the second priority for services shall be given to all three- and four-year-old children with exceptional needs from families with incomes below the income eligibility threshold, as described in Education Code 8213

Within this priority category, children with exceptional needs from families with the lowest income according to the income ranking on the most recent schedule of income ceiling eligibility table, as published by the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI) at the time of enrollment, shall be enrolled first.

3. The third priority shall be given to eligible three- or four-year-old children who are not enrolled in a state-funded TK program

This priority shall not include children eligible for enrollment as children with exceptional needs pursuant to Education Code 8208(a)(1)(B)(v), who are from families with incomes above the income eligibility threshold, as described in Education Code 8213. Within this priority category, eligible children with the lowest income according to the income ranking on the most recent schedule of income ceiling eligibility table, as published by the SPI at the time of enrollment, shall be enrolled first.

If two or more families have the same income ranking according to the most recent schedule of income ceiling eligibility table, a child who is identified as a dual language learner shall be enrolled first. If there are no children identified as dual language learners, the child that has been on the waiting list for the longest time shall be

admitted first.

4. If the district offers services to two-year-old children pursuant to Education Code 8207.1, the fourth priority shall be given to eligible two-year-old children

This priority shall not include children eligible for enrollment as children with exceptional needs pursuant to Education Code 8208(a)(1)(B)(v), if they are from families with incomes above the income eligibility threshold, as described in Education Code 8213. Enrollment determinations within this priority category shall be made in the same way as for third priority in Item #3 above.

5. The fifth priority, after all otherwise eligible children have been enrolled, shall be given to children from families whose income is no more than 15 percent above the eligibility income threshold, as described in Education Code 8213

Within this priority category, priority shall be given to three- and four-year-old children with exceptional needs interested in enrolling beyond those already enrolled in the five percent of funded enrollment set aside pursuant to Education Code 8208, then to three- and four-year old children without exceptional needs in income ranking order, with the lowest income according to the income ranking on the most recent schedule of income ceiling eligibility table, as published by the SPI at the time of enrollment, being enrolled first. If two or more families have the same income ranking according to the most recent schedule of income ceiling eligibility table, the child that has been on the waiting list for the longest time shall be admitted first

6. After all otherwise eligible children have been enrolled in the first through fifth priority categories, as described in Items #1-5 above, the district may enroll other children in the following order:

- a. A CSPP site operating within the attendance boundary of a school where at least 80 percent of students are eligible for free and reduced-price meals as described in Education Code 8217 may enroll any three- or four-year-old children whose families reside within the attendance boundary of the qualified elementary school, followed by two-year-old children whose families reside within the attendance boundary of the qualified elementary school, if the district offers services to two-year-old children pursuant to Education Code 8207.1

These children shall, to the extent possible, be enrolled by lowest to highest income according to the most recent schedule of income ceiling eligibility table.

- b. Children enrolling in a CSPP that provides expanded learning and care to TK or kindergarten students, pursuant to Education Code 48000

Regardless of the priorities listed above, until the district attains the five percent of funded enrollment set aside for children with exceptional needs pursuant to Education Code 8208, children with exceptional needs shall be enrolled without regard to the priorities listed above. Within this category, eligible children with the lowest income according to the income ranking on the most recent schedule of income ceiling eligibility table, as published by the SPI at the time of enrollment, shall be enrolled first. If two or more families have the same income ranking, the child that has been on the waiting list for the longest time shall be admitted first. (Education Code 8210)

#### **Eligibility and Enrollment Priorities for Full-Day CSPP**

A child is eligible for a full-day CSPP if all of the following requirements are met: (Education Code 8208)

1. The child is one of the following:

- a. A two-year-old child and the CSPP enrolls the two-year-old child in accordance with the guidance specified in Education Code 8207.1
- b. A three-year-old child
- c. A four-year-old child

2. The child's family is one of the following:

- a. A current aid recipient

- b. Income eligible
- c. Experiencing homelessness
- d. One whose children are recipients of child protective services, or whose children have been identified as being abused, neglected, or exploited, or at risk of being abused, neglected, or exploited
- e. One who has children with exceptional needs, as defined in Education Code 8205
- f. One with a household member who is certified to receive benefits from Medi-Cal, CalFresh, the California Food Assistance Program, the California Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children, the federal Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations, Head Start, Early Head Start, or any other designated means-tested government program, as determined by CDE

3. The child's family needs the childcare services because of either the following:

- a. The child is identified by a legal, medical, or social services agency, the district liaison for homeless students, a Head Start program, or an emergency or transitional shelter as being a recipient of protective services; as being or at risk of being neglected, abused, or exploited; or as experiencing homelessness
- b. The parents/guardians are participating in vocational training leading directly to a recognized trade, paraprofession, or profession; are engaged in an educational program for English language learners or to attain a high school diploma or general educational development certificate; are employed or seeking employment; are seeking permanent housing for family stability; or are incapacitated

After all eligible two-, three-, and four-year-old children have been enrolled as provided above, a full-day CSPP may provide services to children in families whose income is no more than 15 percent above the income eligibility threshold, as described in Education Code 8213. No more than 10 percent of all the children enrolled in the CSPP shall be from families above the income eligibility threshold. (Education Code 8208)

After all families meeting the criteria specified in the paragraphs above have been enrolled, a full-day CSPP may provide services to two-, three-, and four-year-old children in families who do not meet at least one of the criteria in Item #2 above. (Education Code 8208)

After all otherwise eligible children have been enrolled as provided above, a full-day CSPP operating within the attendance boundary of a school where at least 80 percent of students are eligible for free and reduced-price meals may enroll any two-, three-, or four-year-old child. (Education Code 8208, 8217)

For full-day CSPP, the district shall use the same priority ranking specified in Items #1-5 of "Enrollment Priorities for Part-Day CSPP," above. (Education Code 8211)

After all otherwise eligible children based on Items #1-5 of "Enrollment Priorities for Part-Day CSPP" have been enrolled, the district may enroll other children in the following order: (Education Code 8211)

1. Two-, three-, and four-year-old children from families who do not meet at least one of the need requirements in Item #2 above

Within this priority, families shall be enrolled in income ranking order, lowest to highest. Within income ranking order, three-, and four-year old children shall be enrolled before two-year-old children, if the district offers services to two-year-old children pursuant to Education Code 8207.1.

2. A CSPP site operating within the attendance boundary of a school where at least 80 percent of students are eligible for free and reduced-price meals as described in Education Code 8217, may enroll any three- and four-year-old children whose families reside within the attendance boundary of the qualified school without establishing eligibility or a need for services in accordance with Education Code 8208, followed by two-year-old children whose families reside within the attendance boundary of the qualified school without establishing eligibility or a need for services pursuant to Education Code 8208, if the district offers services to two-year-old children pursuant to Education Code 8207.1

Such children shall, to the extent possible, be enrolled in income ranking order, by lowest to highest income according to the most recent schedule of income ceiling eligibility table.

Regardless of the priorities listed above, until the district attains the five percent of funded enrollment set aside for children with exceptional needs pursuant to Education Code 8208, children with exceptional needs shall be enrolled without regard to the priorities listed above. Within this category, eligible children with the lowest income according to the income ranking on the most recent schedule of income ceiling eligibility table, as published by the SPI at the time of enrollment, shall be enrolled first. If two or more families have the same income ranking, the child that has been on the waiting list for the longest time shall be admitted first. (Education Code 8211)

Upon establishing initial eligibility or ongoing eligibility for a full-day CSPP, a family shall be considered to meet all eligibility and need requirements for those services for not less than 24 months. Such families shall receive those services for not less than 24 months before having eligibility or need recertified and shall not be required to report changes to income or other changes for at least 24 months. If the eligibility period ends before the end of a program year, eligibility shall be extended until the end of the program year, provided age-eligibility requirements are met, as specified in Education Code 8205. However, a family that establishes initial eligibility or ongoing eligibility on the basis of income shall report increases in income that exceed the threshold for ongoing income eligibility, as described in Education Code 8213, and the family's ongoing eligibility for services shall at that time be recertified. Additionally, a family may, at any time, voluntarily report income or other changes. This information shall be used, as applicable, to reduce the family's fees, increase the family's services, or extend the period of the family's eligibility before recertification. (Education Code 8208)

### **Waiting List**

The Superintendent or designee shall consult the county's centralized eligibility list, when available, or shall maintain a district waiting list in accordance with applicable enrollment priorities. As vacancies occur, applicant families shall be contacted in order of priority on the waiting list. (5 CCR 17744)

### **Combined Preschool/Transitional Kindergarten Classroom**

When a child is eligible for both the CSPP and the district's TK program, the district may place the child in a classroom which is commingled with children from both programs as long as the commingled program meets all of the requirements of each program as well as the following requirements: (Education Code 8207, 48000)

1. An observation using the Classroom Assessment Scoring System (CLASS) tool and CLASS environment tool shall be completed for the classroom
2. All children enrolled for 10 or more hours per week shall be evaluated using the Desired Results Developmental Profile, as specified in 5 CCR 18272
3. The classroom shall be taught by a teacher who holds a credential issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing in accordance with Education Code 44065 and 44256
4. The classroom shall comply with the adult-child ratio specified in Education Code 8241
5. Contractors of the district shall report the services, revenues, and expenditures for children in the CSPP in accordance with 5 CCR 18068
6. The classroom shall not include children enrolled in TK for a second year or children enrolled in a regular kindergarten classroom

### **Fees and Charges**

Fees for participation in the district's full-day CSPP shall be assessed and collected in accordance with the fee schedule established by the SPI in conjunction with the California Department of Social Services. (Education Code 8252)

Additionally, no fee shall be charged to an eligible family whose child is enrolled in a part-day preschool program or a family that is receiving CalWORKs cash aid. (Education Code 8253; 5 CCR 17735)

A family may be exempt from the fees for up to 12 months for any child enrolled in full-day preschool on the basis of being the recipient of child protective services or as being, or at risk of being, abused, exploited, or neglected.

(Education Code 8253; 5 CCR 17735)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a process that involves parents/guardians in determining whether to require parents/guardians to provide diapers and/or whether and how much to charge parents/guardians for field trip expenses, within the limit specified in law. A child shall not be denied participation in a field trip due to the parent/guardian's inability or refusal to pay the fee, and no adverse action shall be taken against a parent/guardian for that inability or refusal. (Education Code 8254)

### **Attendance**

Sign-in and sign-out sheets shall be used daily for all children for attendance accounting purposes. Attendance records shall include verification of excused absences, including the child's name, date(s) of absence, specific reason for absence, and signature of parent/guardian or the district's authorized representative if verification is made by telephone. (5 CCR 17818, 17819).

Absences shall be excused for the following reasons: (Education Code 8205; 5 CCR 17819)

1. Illness or quarantine of the child or of the parent/guardian
2. Family emergency

A family emergency shall be considered to exist when unforeseen circumstances cause the need for immediate action, such as may occur in the event of a natural disaster or when a member of the child's immediate family dies, has an accident, or is required to appear in court.

3. Time spent with a parent/guardian or other relative which is clearly in the best interest of the child

An absence shall be considered to be in the best interest of the child when the time is spent with the child's parent/guardian or other relative for reasons deemed justifiable by the program coordinator or site supervisor.

Except for children who are recipients of child protective services or are at risk of abuse or neglect, excused absences in the best interest of the child shall be limited to 10 days during the contract period. (5 CCR 17819)

4. Time spent with a parent/guardian or other relative as required by a court of law

A child may not be disenrolled due to excessive absences, except in circumstances of abandonment of care, as described below. (5 CCR 17819, 17819.5)

When a child has been absent and the family has not been in communication with the program coordinator or site supervisor for seven consecutive calendar days, the district, using the contact information on file, shall attempt to contact the parent/guardian through a variety of communication methods, including one attempt in writing which may be through electronic means, informing the parent/guardian that failure to communicate with the district may result in termination of preschool services. The district shall keep documentation of all such communication attempts in the family's data file, and, if there has been no communication for a total of 30 consecutive calendar days, issue a Notice of Action to disenroll the family on the basis of abandonment of care. (5 CCR 17819.5)

Parents/guardians shall be notified of the policies and procedures related to excused absences for child care and development services. (5 CCR 17819)

### **Disenrollment Based on Reduced Funding**

When necessary to disenroll families from subsidized preschool services, families shall be disenrolled in reverse order of the priority for services specified in Education Code 8210 and 8211 and as described above in the "Enrollment Priorities for Part-Day CSPP" and "Eligibility and Enrollment Priorities for Full-Day CSPP." (Education Code 8214; 5 CCR 17744)

### **Expulsion/Unenrollment and Suspension Based on Behavior**

*Suspension* means any removal of a child from all or part of the program day, or the prevention of a child from attending the program for one or more days, in response to the child's behavior.

*Removing the child from the program* means moving a child to an isolated or separate room. Programs may remove children from specific situations to allow the child to calm down or regain composure, such as taking the child for a walk or accompanying the child to an outdoor environment. However, the child must return to the classroom as soon as the child has calmed down and may not be removed for longer than 30 minutes.

*Expulsion* means the permanent dismissal of a child from a program in response to a child's behavior.

*Persistent and serious behaviors* means either repeated patterns of behavior that significantly interfere with the learning of other children, or interactions with peers and adults that are not responsive to the use of developmentally appropriate guidance, including, but not limited to, physical aggression, property destruction, and self-injury.

A district preschool program shall not expel or unenroll a child or persuade or encourage a child's parents/guardians to voluntarily unenroll from the program based on the child's behavior, unless the district first takes the following actions to address the child's behavior: (Education Code 8489.1)

1. In writing, inform the parents/guardians of the child's persistent and serious behaviors and consult with the parents/guardians and teacher in an effort to maintain the child's safe participation in the program
2. If the child has an IFSP or IEP, contact, with written parent/guardian consent, the agency or district employee responsible for such plan or program to seek consultation in regard to serving the child
3. If appropriate, consider completing a comprehensive screening of the child, including, but not limited to, screening the child's social and emotional development, referring the parents/guardians to community resources, and implementing behavior supports within the program

If the district has taken the actions specified in Items #1-3 above and the child's continued enrollment would present a serious safety threat to the child or other enrolled children, the district shall refer the parents/guardians to other potentially appropriate placements, the local child care resource and referral agency, or any other referral service available in the local community. The district shall, to the greatest extent possible, support direct transition to a more appropriate placement. The district may then unenroll the child. The district shall have up to 180 days to complete the actions described above. (Education Code 8489.1)

A child shall not be suspended from a CSPP, nor shall a child's parent/guardian be encouraged or persuaded to prematurely pick up a child before the program day ends, except as a last resort in extraordinary circumstances, when a safety threat exists that cannot be eliminated or reduced without the removal of the child.

Before determining that a suspension is necessary, the district shall collaborate with the child's parents/guardians and, as needed, shall use appropriate community resources to determine that no other reasonable option is appropriate.

When suspension is deemed necessary, the district shall help the child return to full participation in the program as soon as possible while ensuring safety, by doing the following:

1. Continuing to engage with the child's parents/guardians and continuing to use appropriate community resources
2. Developing a written plan to document the action and supports needed
3. Providing referrals to appropriate community resources
4. If the child has an IFSP or IEP, contacting, with written parent/guardian consent, the agency responsible for the child's IFSP or IEP, to seek consultation on servicing the child

Upon enrollment, the parents/guardians of each child shall be notified, in writing, of the limitations on expulsion, suspension, or any form of disenrollment and how the parents/guardians may file an appeal to CDE in the event of expulsion or suspension. If the district suspends or expels a child from any CSPP, the district shall, at least 24 hours before the effective date of the suspension or expulsion, issue the child's parents/guardians a written "Notice of

Action, Recipient of Services," as described in 5 CCR 17783, informing the parents/guardians of the right to file an appeal of the action directly with CDE no later than 14 calendar days after receiving the notice.

Children with exceptional needs may only be suspended or expelled in conformance with the procedures and limitations of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act.

### **Notice of Action**

Upon receiving a parent/guardian's application for services, the Superintendent or designee shall review the application and documentation and shall certify the eligibility of the family or child.

The district's decision to approve or deny a child's enrollment shall be communicated to the family through a written Notice of Action mailed or delivered within 30 days from the date the application is signed by the parent/guardian. (5 CCR 17782)

Subsequently, the Superintendent or designee shall mail or deliver a Notice of Action to a parent/guardian at least 14 calendar days before any intended change in services, including, but not limited to, an increase or decrease in fees, an increase or decrease in the amount of services, or termination of services, due to any of the following circumstances: (5 CCR 17783)

1. A determination during recertification or update of the application that the need or eligibility requirements are no longer being met or the fee or amount of service needs to be modified
2. Failure of the parent/guardian to document the family's need or eligibility after the district requested such documentation in writing
3. An indication by the parent/guardian that the parent/guardian no longer wants the service
4. The death of a parent/guardian or child
5. The conclusion of a limited-term agreement, provided that the parent/guardian has been informed in writing of the date that the services would terminate

For each child enrolled in the district's preschool program, the Superintendent or designee shall maintain a family data file including, but not limited to, a completed and signed application for services, documentation of income eligibility, and a copy of all Notices of Action. For each child not receiving subsidized services, the family data file shall also include records of the specific reason(s) for enrolling each child, the child's family income, and evidence that the district has made a diligent search for children eligible for subsidized services. (5 CCR 17758)

### **Parent/Guardian Hearing**

If a parent/guardian disagrees with any district action to deny the child's eligibility for subsidized preschool services, disenroll the child due to a funding shortage, increase or decrease fees, increase or decrease the amount of services, terminate services, or otherwise change the level of services, the parent/guardian may file a request for a hearing with the Superintendent or designee within 14 calendar days of the date the Notice of Action was received. Within 10 calendar days of receiving the request for a hearing, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the parent/guardian of the time and place of the hearing, which, to the extent possible, shall be convenient for the parent/guardian. (5 CCR 17784)

The hearing shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures specified in 5 CCR 17784 by a district administrator who is at a staff level higher in authority than the staff person who made the contested decision. Within 10 calendar days after the hearing, the district administrator shall mail or deliver a written decision to the parent/guardian. If the parent/guardian disagrees with the written decision, the parent/guardian may, within 14 calendar days, appeal the decision to CDE. (5 CCR 17785-17786)

**Policy 7110: Facilities Master Plan**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 02/01/1996 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

The Governing Board recognizes the importance of long-range planning for school facilities in order to address changes in student enrollment, teacher housing needs, the district's educational program, and carrying out the district's vision, mission, and goals. The Superintendent or designee shall develop, for Board approval, a master plan for district facilities which describes the district's anticipated short- and long-term facilities needs and priorities.

**Plan Development**

The district's facilities master plan shall be based on an assessment of the condition and adequacy of existing facilities, a projection of future enrollments, and alignment of facilities with the district's vision for the instructional program.

To solicit broad input into the planning process, the Superintendent or designee may establish a facilities advisory committee consisting of staff, parents/guardians, and business, local government, and other community representatives. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the public is informed of the need for construction and modernization of facilities and of the district's plans for facilities.

At least 45 days prior to completion of any facilities plan that relates to the potential expansion of existing school sites or the necessity to acquire additional school sites, the Superintendent or designee shall notify and provide copies of the plan or any relevant and available information to the planning commission or agency of the city or county with land use jurisdiction within the district. (Government Code 65352.2)

If the city or county commission or agency requests a meeting, the Superintendent or designee shall meet with the commission or agency within 15 days following the notification. Items that the parties may discuss at the meeting include, but are not limited to, methods of coordinating planning with proposed revitalization efforts and recreation and park programs, options for new school sites, methods of maximizing the safety of persons traveling to and from the site, and opportunities for financial assistance. (Government Code 65352.2)

The master plan shall be regularly reviewed and updated as necessary to reflect changes in the educational program, existing facilities, finances, or demographic data.

**Plan Components**

The facilities master plan shall include:

1. A statement of purpose, including district goals, philosophy, and related policies
2. A description of the planning process
3. Description and demographics of the community, such as economic trends, migration patterns, employment base, residential base, socioeconomic makeup, historical school enrollments, and inventory of physical resources and needs
4. A description of the educational program, such as grade-level organization, class size, staffing patterns, technology plans, special programs and support services, and other educational specifications
5. Analysis of the safety, adequacy, and equity of existing facilities and potential for expansion, including the adequacy of classrooms, school cafeterias and food preparation areas, physical activity areas, playgrounds, parking areas, and other school grounds
6. Site selection criteria and process
7. Development of a capital planning budget and identification of potential funding sources
8. Policy for reviewing and updating the plan

Planning shall ensure that school facilities meet the following minimum standards: (5 CCR 14001)

1. Are aligned with the district's educational goals and objectives
2. Provide for maximum site enrollment at school facilities
3. Are located on a site that meets California Department of Education standards as specified in 5 CCR 14010
4. Are designed for the environmental comfort and work efficiency of the occupants
5. Are designed to require a practical minimum of maintenance
6. Are designed to meet federal, state, and local statutory requirements for structure, fire, and public safety
7. Are designed and engineered with flexibility to accommodate future need

Additionally, plans for the design and construction of new school facilities shall meet the standards described in 5 CCR 14030, the California Green Building Standards Code, Title 24, Part 11 of the California Code of Regulations ("CALGreen"), the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) pursuant to 42 USC 12101-12213, and any other requirements applicable to the funding source and type of project.

However, plans for residential housing, which includes any building used or intended to be used by the district as a personal residence by a teacher or employee of the district, is not considered to be a "school building" and does not require approval by the Department of General Services regarding earthquake safety and/or the ADA. (Education Code 17283.5; Government Code 4454.5)

In addition, plans for the design and construction of facilities, including furnishing of such facilities, shall promote safe environments for learning and engagement in accordance with Board Policy 5142 - Safety.

To facilitate the efficient use of public resources when planning for new construction or modernization of school facilities, the district may consider designs that facilitate joint use of the facility with a local governmental agency, public postsecondary institution, or nonprofit organization.

---

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

| State                      | Description                                                                  |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 CCR 1859-1859.199        | Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act                                        |
| 24 CCR 101                 | California Building Standards Code                                           |
| 5 CCR 14001                | <a href="#">Minimum standards for school facilities</a>                      |
| 5 CCR 14010                | <a href="#">Procedure for site acquisition</a>                               |
| 5 CCR 14030-14036          | <a href="#">Standards, planning, and approval of school facilities</a>       |
| 5 CCR 2                    | <a href="#">Definitions</a>                                                  |
| Ed. Code 16011             | <a href="#">Long-range comprehensive master plan</a>                         |
| Ed. Code 16322             | <a href="#">California Department of Education services</a>                  |
| Ed. Code 17017.5           | <a href="#">Approval of applications for projects</a>                        |
| Ed. Code 17070.10-17079.30 | <a href="#">Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act</a>                        |
| Ed. Code 17251-17256       | <a href="#">CDE powers concerning buildings and building sites</a>           |
| Ed. Code 17260-17268       | <a href="#">Plans and specifications for school facilities</a>               |
| Ed. Code 17280-17317       | <a href="#">Field Act; approval of plans and supervision of construction</a> |
| Ed. Code 17283.5           | <a href="#">School building does not include residential housing</a>         |

**Bylaw 9200: Limits Of Board Member Authority**

**Status:** ADOPTED

**Original Adopted Date:** 02/01/1994 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 05/01/2026

The Governing Board recognizes that the Board is the unit of authority over the district and expects individual Board members to conduct themselves in accordance with Board Bylaw 9000 - Role of the Board and Board Bylaw 9005 - Governance Standards.

Unless agreed to by the Board as a whole, an individual Board member possesses no authority to direct staff, represent the Board or the district, or exercise administrative responsibility with respect to the schools.

Additionally, individual Board members do not have the authority to investigate, resolve, or otherwise actively engage with community members with respect to complaints, personnel or student matters, or legal issues. Any Board member who receives a communication regarding such a topic shall forward the communication to or otherwise inform the Superintendent or Board president, as appropriate, who shall respond or otherwise follow-up, as needed. The Board member shall not respond substantively to the communication beyond acknowledging receipt and explaining the limits of the Board member's authority. It shall be the responsibility of the Superintendent or Board president to inform the Board or place the topic on a future Board agenda.

Individual Board members are permitted to engage with community members, including responding to general inquiries or expressions of opinion. Such engagement shall be consistent with Board policies and bylaws such as Board Bylaw 9010 - Public Statements and Board Bylaw 9012 - Board Member Electronic Communications, and may not purport to represent the position of the Board.

Requests for information by an individual Board member shall be submitted to the Superintendent.

A Board member may observe and/or volunteer in a school or classroom, including in the school or classroom in which the Board member's child is enrolled, in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1240— Volunteer Assistance and Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities. Prior to observing or volunteering, a Board member shall inform the Superintendent. Additionally, a Board member who is present on district property or at district programs or activities is expected to be aware of the role and limits on authority as a Board member.

A Board member who chooses to observe or volunteer shall do so in a manner that does not disrupt school operations. Any questions or concerns regarding operational or personnel matters shall be directed to the Superintendent or designee. Any questions or concerns specific to the Board member's child may be directed to appropriate site staff. If a question or concern is both specific to the Board member's child and involves operational or personnel matters, the Board member shall collaborate with the Superintendent or designee to determine whether the Board member shall direct the question or concern to site staff or whether the responsibility to investigate or resolve the question or concern, if necessary, lies with the Superintendent or designee.

**Policy Reference Disclaimer:** These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

**State**

**Description**

Ed. Code 200-262.4

[Prohibition of discrimination](#)

Ed. Code 35010

[Control of district; prescription and enforcement of rules](#)

Ed. Code 35100-35351

[Governing boards](#)

Ed. Code 35160-35178.4

[Powers and duties](#)

Ed. Code 35291

[Rules prescribed by governing board](#)

Ed. Code 35292

[Board member visits to schools](#)

Ed. Code 51101

[Rights of parents/guardians](#)

Ed. Code 7054

[Use of district property; campaign purposes](#)

Gov. Code 54950-54963

[The Ralph M. Brown Act](#)